2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: IDN.000_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

Record Type

Universe:

Description:

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
40	Sample Child
60	Family
65	Paradata
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR

Survey Year

Universe:

Description:

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year	Survey Year

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HHX

Household ID

Universe:

Description:

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	Use this variable to identify individual households.

HH identifier

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV_QRT

Interview Quarter

Universe:

Description: All households

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Interview Quarter

1	Quarter 1
2	Quarter 2
3	Quarter 3
4	Quarter 4

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: IDN.000_30.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ASSIGNWK

Assignment Week

Universe:

Description: All households

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	assignment week; interview week
Notes:	None

Assignment Week

01	Week 1
02	Week 2
03	Week 3
04	Week 4
05	Week 5
06	Week 6
07	Week 7
08	Week 8
09	Week 9
10	Week 10
11	Week 11
12	Week 12
13	Week 13

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FMX

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	family number
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

Family Serial Number

01-25	Family number 1 - 25

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: IDN.000_40.000

Instrument Variable Name: FPX

Final Documentation Name: FPX

Generated variable

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	person number
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

Person Number (in family)

01-25	Person number 1 - 25

Question ID: IDN.000_65.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTIA_SA

Universe:	
Description:	

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXXX.X). This weight does not include post stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. adult population using Census population controls.

Weight - Interim Annual

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: WTFA_SA

Universe:
Description:

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	This weight should be used for most sample adult analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 18 and above for February, May, August, and November.

Weight - Final Annual

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000   R09 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: REGION

Universe:	ALL
Description:	All records

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	united states; region
Notes:	Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).

Region

1	Northeast
2	Midwest
3	South
4	West

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Unit Control File
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000   R15 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: STRAT_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

    001-300   001-300

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000   R16 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: PSU_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation

    01-02   01-02

Question ID: HHC.110_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: SEX

Final Documentation Name: SEX

[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?

Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D'

Description: All non-deleted persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Sex

    1   Male

    2   Female

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: HHC.180_00.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I

Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: ORIGIN_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

00	Multiple Hispanic
01	Puerto Rico
02	Mexican
03	Mexican-American
04	Cuban/Cuban American
05	Dominican (Republic)
06	Central or South American
07	Other Latin American, type not specified
08	Other Spanish
09	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
10	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
11	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
12	Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000　　　　R13 RECODE　　　　Instrument Variable Name:

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2

Recode of full detail race groups

Universe:　　AGE = All

Description:　All persons

Sources:　　RACFULI2

Recodes:　　HRACERI2

Keywords:　race; new OMB race standards

Notes:　　This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

OMB groups w/multiple race

01	White only
02	Black/African American only
03	AIAN only
04	Asian only
05	Race group not releasable*
06	Multiple race

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000   R21 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01	White
02	Black/African American
03	Indian (American), Alaska Native
09	Asian Indian
10	Chinese
11	Filipino
15	Other Asian*
16	Primary race not releasable**
17	Multiple race, no primary race selected

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000   R22 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards
              (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came
              from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If
              more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS
              health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality
              reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is
              included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01	White
02	Black/African American
03	Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
06	Chinese
07	Filipino
12	Asian Indian
16	Other race*
17	Multiple race, no primary race selected

Question ID: HHC.420_00.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AGE_P

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check
              items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the
              instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in
              HHC.120.

Age

00	Under 1 year
01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: FID.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25

Final Documentation Name: R_MARITL

[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons aged 14 or older

Sources:	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	marital status
Notes:	None

Marital Status

0	Under 14 years
1	Married - spouse in household
2	Married - spouse not in household
3	Married - spouse in household unknown
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
6	Separated
7	Never married
8	Living with partner
9	Unknown marital status

Question ID: AID.005_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SADULT

Final Documentation Name: PROXYSA

* The sample adult person is [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]. The next questions must be answered by this person. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult].

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	Category 3 (unknown sample adult proxy status) includes a relatively small number of cases that were unknown plus several hundred cases that were blank. Blanks were partially completed sample adult interviews, and most of the cases were category 2 rather than category 1. The number of partially completed interviews and the number of blanks on PROXYSA is higher in 2005 due to the Cancer supplement that was appended to the sample adult interview.

Sample adult status

1	Physical or mental condition prohibits responding
2	Sample adult is able to respond
3	Unknown

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AID.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROX1

Final Documentation Name: PROX1

* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults who have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.

Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health available?

Universe: SADULT = '1'

Description: Sample Adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Knowledgeable proxy for Sample Adult available

1	Yes
2	No

Question ID: AID.015_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROX2

Final Documentation Name: PROX2

What is this person's relationship to [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]?

Universe: PROX1 = '1'

Description: Knowledgeable proxy is available.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Relationship of SA proxy to SA

1	Relative who lives in household
2	Relative who doesn't live in household
3	Other caregiver
4	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.062_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DOINGLW2

Final Documentation Name: DOINGLWA

Corrected Employment Status Last Week

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: DOINGLWA is the ASD equivalent of DOINGLWP in the FSD section (and both variables replace DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator found in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, DOINGLWA and DOINGLWP will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that DOINGLWA and DOINGLWP may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLWA rather than DOINGLWP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview.

Corrected employment status last week

1	Working for pay at a job or business
2	With a job or business but not at work
3	Looking for work
4	Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business
5	Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.065_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWK2

Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKA

[If (DOINGLWA = '2'): What is the main reason you did not work last week? [Else if DOINGLWA = '5']: What is the main reason you did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and DOINGLWA = '2','5'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years whose corrected working status last week was not working at a job or business and not looking for work or with a job or business but not at work

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKA is the ASD equivalent of WHYNOWKP in the FSD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKA and WHYNOWKP will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKA and WHYNOWKP may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview.

Main reason for not working last week

01	Taking care of house or family
02	Going to school
03	Retired
04	On a planned vacation from work
05	On family or maternity leave
06	Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07	Have job/contract and off-season
08	On layoff
09	Disabled
10	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.066_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EVERWRK

Final Documentation Name: EVERWRK

Have you ever held a job or worked at a business?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and DOINGLWA = '3','5','7','9'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were NOT working at a job or business and not looking for work or looking for work last week or didn't know or refused to provide their employment status last week

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; employment

Notes: Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.

Ever worked

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ASD.080_00.000   R05 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INDSTRN1

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA = 1, 2, 4 or EVERWRK = 1)

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working at a paying job last week, with a job or business but not at work, working at a non-paying job last week, or who had ever worked

---

Sources: INDSTRYN

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; business; industry

Notes: This is the 2-digit detailed industry recode based on the 2007 NAICS-informed codes obtained from Census. The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who are currently working. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.

Detailed industry classification (based on 2007 NAICS codes from Census)

All Values   See NAICS Industry Recode Appendix for response categories and labels.

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.080_00.000   R06 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INDSTRN2

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA = 1, 2, 4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working at a paying job last week, with a job or business but not at work, working at a non-paying job last week, or who had ever worked

---

Sources:	INDSTRYN
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; business; industry
Notes:	This is the 2-digit simple industry recode based on the 2007 NAICS-informed codes obtained from Census. The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who are currently working. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.

Simple industry classification (based on 2007 NAICS Codes from Census)

    All Values   See NAICS Industry Recode Appendix for response categories and labels.

Question ID: ASD.090_00.000   R05 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: OCCUPN1

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA = 1, 2, 4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working at a paying job last week, with a job or business but not at work, working at a non-paying job last week, or who had ever worked

---

Sources:	OCCUPN
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; employment; occupation
Notes:	This is the 2-digit detailed occupation recode based on the 2000 SOC-informed codes obtained from Census. The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who are currently working. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.

Detailed occupation classification (based on 2000 SOC codes from Census)

    All Values   See 2000 SOC Occupation Recode Appendix for response categories and labels.

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.090_00.000   R06 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: OCCUPN2

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA = 1, 2, 4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working at a paying job last week, with a job or business but not at work, working at a non-paying job last week, or who had ever worked

Sources:	OCCUPN
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; employment; occupation
Notes:	This is the 2-digit simple occupation recode based on the 2000 SOC-informed codes obtained from Census. The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who are currently working. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.

Simple occupation classification (based on 2000 SOC codes from Census)

    All Values   See 2000 SOC Occupation Recode Appendix for response categories and labels.

Question ID: ASD.110_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: WRKCAT

Final Documentation Name: WRKCATA

FR: SHOW FLASHCARD A1.[If DOINGLWA eq <1,2,4>]: Looking at the card, which of these best describes your current job or work situation? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and [WHYNOWKA eq 03 or AGE ge 65]: Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held for the longest time? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWKA ne '03' and AGE lt '65']: Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held most recently?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4') or EVERWRK = '1')
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; employee; class of worker
Notes:	The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who were currently working.

Class of worker

1	Employee of a PRIVATE company for wages
2	A FEDERAL government employee
3	A STATE government employee
4	A LOCAL government employee
5	Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm
6	Working WITHOUT PAY in a family-owned business or farm
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ASD.112_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BUSINC

Final Documentation Name: BUSINC1A

Is this business incorporated?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKCATA = '5'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who are self-employed

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; self-employment

Notes: None

Current job an incorporated business

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LOCALLNO

Final Documentation Name: LOCALL1A

[If DOINGLWA eq <1,2,4>]: Thinking about this MAIN job or business, how many people work at this location? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWKA eq '03' or AGE ge '65')]: Thinking about your last week at the job you held the longest, how many people worked at this location? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWKA ne '03' and AGE lt '65')]: Thinking about your last week at the job you held most recently, how many people worked at this location?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4') or EVERWRK = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; employment; employees

Notes: The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who were currently working.

Number of employees at work

01	1-9 employees
02	10-24 employees
03	25-49 employees
04	50-99 employees
05	100-249 employees
06	250-499 employees
07	500-999 employees
08	1000 employees or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.140_02.000   RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: YRSWRKPA

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4') or EVERWRK = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

Sources: WRKLNGSA

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; job; employment duration

Notes: The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who were currently working.

Number of years on the job

00	Less than 1 year
01-34	01-34 years
35	35 or more years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ASD.146_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: WRKLONGH

Final Documentation Name: WRKLONGH

[If DOINGLWA eq 1,2,4]: Is this MAIN job or business the job you have held for the longest? [Else if EVERWRK eq 1 and (WHYNOWKA ne '03' and AGE lt '65')]: Was your most recently held job also the job you held the longest?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4') or (EVERWRK = '1' and WHYNOWKA NE '03' and (AGE LT '065' and AGE NE ' ')))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, or had ever worked and were not retired and were younger than age 65

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; job; employment duration

Notes: None

Current/most recent job also longest held job

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOURPD

Final Documentation Name: HOURPDA

[If DOINGLWA eq <1,2,4>]: Are you paid by the hour at this MAIN job or business? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWKA eq '03' or AGE ge '65')]: Were you paid by the hour on the job you held the longest? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWKA ne '03' and AGE lt '65')]: Were you paid by the hour on the job you held most recently?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4') or (EVERWRK = '1'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; job; hourly wage

Notes: The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who were currently working.

Paid by the hour at current/most recent job

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ASD.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PDSICK

Final Documentation Name: PDSICKA

[If DOINGLWA eq <1,2,4>]: Do you have paid sick leave on this MAIN job or business? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWKA eq '03' or AGE ge '65')]: Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held the longest? [Else if EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWKA ne '03' and AGE lt '65')]: Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held most recently?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4') or EVERWRK = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; job; sick leave

Notes: The universe for this variable includes all persons who had ever worked as well as those who were currently working.

Paid sick leave at current/most recent job

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ASD.170_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONEJOB

Final Documentation Name: ONEJOB

Do you have more than one job or business?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWA IN ('1','2','4')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; job; employment

Notes: None

Have more than one job

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPEV

Final Documentation Name: HYPEV

Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions. Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had... Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Ever been told you have hypertension

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPDIFV

Final Documentation Name: HYPDIFV

Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had hypertension

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Ever had hypertension on 2+ visits

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.020_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: HYPLOW

Final Documentation Name: HYPLOW

Have you ever had low blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low blood pressure

Notes: None

Ever had low blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.021_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: HYBPCKNO

Final Documentation Name: HYBPCKNO

About how long has it been since you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse or health professional?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: high blood pressure; hypertension

Notes: None

Time since last BP check: # of units

00	Never
01-94	1 to 94
95	95 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: ACN.021_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: HYBPCKTP

Final Documentation Name: HYBPCKTP

About how long has it been since you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse or health professional?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01'<= HYBPCKNO(e)<='95')
              or HYBPCKNO(e) IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had their blood pressure checked

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: high blood pressure; hypertension

Notes: None

Time since last BP check: Time units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.022_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: HYBPLEV

Final Documentation Name: HYBPLEV

At that time, were you told that your blood pressure was high, normal, or low?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= HYBPCKTP(e) <= '4')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had their blood pressure checked some days/weeks/months/years ago

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Told blood pressure was high, normal, or low

1	Not told
2	High
3	Normal
4	Low
5	Borderline
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.023_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: CLCKNO

Final Documentation Name: CLCKNO

About how long has it been since you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse or health professional?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	blood cholesterol
Notes:	None

Time since cholesterol checked: # units

00	Never
01-94	1 to 94
95	95 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.023_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: CLCKTP

Final Documentation Name: CLCKTP

About how long has it been since you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse or health professional?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01'<=CLCKNO(e)<='95') or CLCKNO(e) IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had their blood cholesterol checked

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	blood cholesterol
Notes:	None

Time since cholesterol checked: Time units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.024_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CLHI

Final Documentation Name: CLHI

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that your blood cholesterol level was high?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CLCKNO(e) not IN ('00')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had their cholesterol checked

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: high blood cholesterol

Notes: None

Told blood cholesterol level was high

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.031_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHDEV

Final Documentation Name: CHDEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Coronary heart disease?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coronary; ischemic; heart disease; myocardial infarction; angina

Notes: None

Ever been told you had coronary heart disease

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.031_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ANGEV

Final Documentation Name: ANGEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Angina, also called angina pectoris?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	coronary; ischemic; heart disease; angina
Notes:	None

Ever been told you had angina pectoris

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.031_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MIEV

Final Documentation Name: MIEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...A heart attack (also called myocardial infarction)

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	coronary; ischemic; heart disease; myocardial infarction; heart attack
Notes:	None

Ever been told you had a heart attack

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.031_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTEV

Final Documentation Name: HRTEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Any kind of heart condition or heart disease (other than the ones I just asked about)?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; heart disease; heart rhythm disorders
Notes:	None

Ever been told you had a heart condition/disease

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.031_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREV

Final Documentation Name: STREV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...A stroke?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cerebrovascular disease; stroke; transient ischemic attack
Notes:	None

Ever been told you had a stroke

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.031_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: EPHEV

Final Documentation Name: EPHEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...Emphysema?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; emphysema; chronic obstructive lung disease

Notes: None

Ever been told you had emphysema

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.032_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: JAWP

Final Documentation Name: JAWP

Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack? I am going to read a list. Please say yes or no to each one. ...Pain or discomfort in the jaw, neck or back.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: jaw pain, neck pain, back pain; heart attack knowledge

Notes: None

Heart Attack Knowledge: Pain or discomfort in the jaw, neck or back

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.032_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: WEA

Final Documentation Name: WEA

Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack? ...Feeling weak, lightheaded or faint.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: weakness, lightheadedness; heart attack knowledge

Notes: None

Heart Attack Knowledge: Feeling weak, lightheaded or faint

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.032_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: CHE

Final Documentation Name: CHE

Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack? ...Chest pain or discomfort.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chest pain; heart attack knowledge

Notes: None

Heart Attack Knowledge: Chest pain or discomfort

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.032_04.040

Instrument Variable Name: ARM

Final Documentation Name: ARM

Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack? ...Pain or discomfort in the arms or shoulder.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: arm pain, shoulder pain; heart attack knowledge

Notes: None

Heart Attack Knowledge: Pain or discomfort in the arms or shoulder

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.032_05.050

Instrument Variable Name: BRTH

Final Documentation Name: BRTH

Which of the following would you say are the symptoms that someone may be having a heart attack? ...Shortness of breath.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breathing difficulty; heart attack knowledge

Notes: None

Heart Attack Knowledge: Shortness of breath

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.033_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: AHADO

Final Documentation Name: AHADO

If you thought someone was having a heart attack, what is the BEST thing to do right away? Please give me a number from the card.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: heart attack knowledge; what to do

Notes: None

Best thing to do right away if having a heart attack

1	Advise them to drive to the hospital
2	Advise them to call their physician
3	Call 9-1-1 (or another emergency number)
4	Call spouse or family member
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.034_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: ACPR

Final Documentation Name: ACPR

Have you ever received formal training or certification in CPR for Adults?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CPR training

Notes: None

Ever received formal training or certification in CPR for Adults

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.035_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: ACPRLO
Final Documentation Name: ACPRLO

How long ago was this?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACPR(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever received formal training or certification in CPR for adults

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CPR training

Notes: None

How long ago received formal CPR training

1	1 year or less
2	More than 1 year, but no more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years, but no more than 5 years
4	More than 5 years
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AASMEV
Final Documentation Name: AASMEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Ever been told you had asthma

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.085_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AASSTILL
Final Documentation Name: AASSTILL

Do you still have asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they have asthma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Still have asthma

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AASMYR
Final Documentation Name: AASMYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Had an asthma episode/attack past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AASMERYR

Final Documentation Name: AASMERYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMYR = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with asthma episode/attack in past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency
Notes:	None

Had visit to ER due to asthma past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: AASMHSP

Final Documentation Name: AASMHSP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stayed overnight in a hospital because of asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMYR(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who had episode of asthma in past year

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency; asthma hospital
Notes:	None

Had stayed overnight in hospital due to asthma, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: AASMMC

Final Documentation Name: AASMMC

After (the last time) you left the hospital, did a health professional talk with you about long term management of your asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMHSP(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ in hospital overnight b/c of asthma, past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency; asthma hospital

Notes: None

Talk with health professional about long term asthma care

1	Yes
2	No
3	Still in the hospital
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: AWZMSWK

Final Documentation Name: AWZMSWK

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY DAYS were you UNABLE to work because of your asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMYR(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who had episode of asthma in past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: asthma; work absence

Notes: None

Work days missed due to asthma, past 12 mo.

000-365	000-365 days
996	Unable to do this activity
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.100_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: AWZPIN
Final Documentation Name: AWZPIN

Have you ever used a PRESCRIPTION inhaler?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR (e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; inhaler
Notes:	None

Ever used prescription inhaler

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: AASMINST
Final Documentation Name: AASMINST

Has a health professional shown you how to use your inhaler?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWZPIN (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used prescription inhaler

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency; inhaler
Notes:	None

Shown how to use inhaler

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.100_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: AASMPMED

Final Documentation Name: AASMPMED

DURING THE PAST 3 MONTHS, have you used the kind of PRESCRIPTION inhaler THAT YOU BREATHE IN THROUGH YOUR MOUTH, that gives QUICK relief from asthma symptoms?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWZPIN (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used prescription inhaler

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency; inhaler

Notes: None

Used oral inhaler, past 3 mo

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.070

Instrument Variable Name: AASMCAN

Final Documentation Name: AASMCAN

DURING THE PAST 3 MONTHS, did you use more than three canisters of this type of inhaler?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMPMED(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have used quick relief inhaler, past 3 mos

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; asthma emergency; inhaler

Notes: None

Used more than 3 canisters of mouth inhaler, past 3 mo

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.100_00.080

Instrument Variable Name: AASMED

Final Documentation Name: AASMED

Have you EVER taken the preventive kind of ASTHMA medicine used everyday to protect your lungs and keep you from having attacks? Include both oral medicine and inhalers. This is different from inhalers used for quick relief.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing; asthma medication
Notes:	None

Ever taken preventive asthma meds

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.090

Instrument Variable Name: AASMDTP

Final Documentation Name: AASMDTP

Are you NOW taking this medication (that protects your lungs) daily or almost daily?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMED(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever taken preventive asthma medicine

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing; asthma medication
Notes:	None

Now taking asthma meds

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.100

Instrument Variable Name: AASWMP

Final Documentation Name: AASWMP

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER given you an asthma management plan?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Given an asthma management plan

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.100_00.110

Instrument Variable Name: AASCLASS

Final Documentation Name: AASCLASS

Have you ever taken a course or class on how to manage asthma yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Ever taken asthma mgmt. class

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.105_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: AAS_REC
Final Documentation Name: AAS_REC

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER taught you...how to recognize early signs or symptoms of an asthma episode?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing
Notes:	None

Taught to recognize asthma episode

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.105_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: AAS_RES
Final Documentation Name: AAS_RES

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER taught you...how to respond to episodes of asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing
Notes:	None

Taught how to respond to asthma episode

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.105_03.030   Instrument Variable Name: AAS_MON

Final Documentation Name: AAS_MON

Has a doctor or other health professional ever taught you...how to monitor peak flow for daily therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing; peak flow

Notes: None

Taught how to monitor peak flow for daily therapy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.107_00.010   Instrument Variable Name: AAPENVLN

Final Documentation Name: AAPENVLN

Has a doctor or other health professional ever advised you to change things in your home, school, or work to improve your asthma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AASSTILL(e) = '1' or AASMYR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who still have asthma or had asthma attack in past 12 mos.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing; environment

Notes: None

Ever advised to change environment for asthma

1	Yes
2	No
3	Was told no changes needed
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.107_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: AAPENVDO
Final Documentation Name: AAPENVDO

How much of this advice did you follow? Would you say none, a little, some, most, or all?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AAPENVLN(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who been told to change things because of asthma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory disease; asthma; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Follow advice to change environment for asthma

0	None
1	A little
2	Some
3	Most
4	All
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.108_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: CHRFATIG
Final Documentation Name: CHRFATIG

Have you ever had ...Chronic fatigue syndrome

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Chronic fatigue, CFS

Notes: None

Ever had chronic fatigue syndrome

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.108_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: THYLOW

Final Documentation Name: THYLOW

Have you ever had ...Low thyroid function or hypothyroidism

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low thyroid, hypothyroidism
Notes:	None

Ever had low thyroid function or hypothyroidism

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.108_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: CHRINFCT

Final Documentation Name: CHRINFCT

Have you ever had ...Chronic infection

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	infection
Notes:	None

Ever had chronic infection

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.108_04.040

Instrument Variable Name: MULDYST
Final Documentation Name: MULDYST

Have you ever had ...Muscular dystrophy

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: muscular dystrophy, MD

Notes: None

Ever had muscular dystrophy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.108_05.050

Instrument Variable Name: EPILEPSY
Final Documentation Name: EPILEPSY

Have you ever had ...Epilepsy or seizures

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: epilepsy. Seizures

Notes: None

Ever had epilepsy or seizures

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.108_06.060

Instrument Variable Name: CEREBRLP

Final Documentation Name: CEREBRLP

Have you ever had ...Cerebral palsy

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Ever had cerebral palsy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.108_07.070

Instrument Variable Name: SPINEINJ

Final Documentation Name: SPINEINJ

Have you ever had ...A spinal cord or neck injury

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: spinal cord injury, neck injury

Notes: None

Ever had a spinal cord or neck injury

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.108_08.080

Instrument Variable Name: HEADINJ

Final Documentation Name: HEADINJ

Have you ever had ...Injury to head or brain

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head injury, brain injury

Notes: None

Ever had injury to head or brain

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.108_09.090

Instrument Variable Name: MOVEDIS

Final Documentation Name: MOVEDIS

Have you ever had ...Movement disorders such as Parkinson's disease, ALS, or Lou Gehrig's disease

*ALS stands for Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement disorder, Parkinson's, ALS

Notes: None

Ever had movement disorders such as Parkinson's disease, ALS, or Lou Gehrig's disease

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.108_10.100

Instrument Variable Name: MIGRAINE

Final Documentation Name: MIGRAINE

Have you ever had ...Migraine headaches

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: migraine

Notes: None

Ever had migraine headaches

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.108_11.110

Instrument Variable Name: RHDACHE

Final Documentation Name: RHDACHE

Have you ever had ...Regular headaches, other than migraine

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: headache

Notes: None

Ever had regular headaches, other than migraine

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.108_12.120

Instrument Variable Name: MULSCLER

Final Documentation Name: MULSCLER

Have you ever had ...Multiple sclerosis

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: multiple sclerosis, MS

Notes: None

Ever had multiple sclerosis

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ULCEV

Final Documentation Name: ULCEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...An ulcer? This could be a stomach, duodenal or peptic ulcer.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: digestive disease; ulcer; stomach trouble; duodenal; peptic

Notes: None

Ever been told you have an ulcer

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ULCYR

Final Documentation Name: ULCYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had an ulcer?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ULCEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had an ulcer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	digestive disease; ulcer; stomach trouble; duodenal; peptic
Notes:	None

Had ulcer in past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANEV

Final Documentation Name: CANEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; malignant neoplasm; malignancy
Notes:	None

Ever told by a doctor you had cancer

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND1

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; bladder neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Bladder

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND2

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; blood neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Blood

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: ACN.140_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3
Final Documentation Name: CNKIND3

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; bone neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Bone

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3
Final Documentation Name: CNKIND4

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; brain neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Brain

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND5

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; breast neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Breast

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND6

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1' and SEX = '2'
Description:	Sample Female adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; cervix neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Cervix

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3
Final Documentation Name: CNKIND7

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; colonic neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Colon

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3
Final Documentation Name: CNKIND8

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; esophageal neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Esophagus

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND9

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; gallbladder neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Gallbladder

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND10

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; kidney neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Kidney

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND11

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; laryngeal neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... larynx-windpipe

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND12

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; blood neoplasms; leukemia
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Leukemia

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND13

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; liver neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Liver

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND14

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; lung neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Lung

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND15

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; lymphoma neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Lymphoma

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND16

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; melanoma neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Melanoma

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND17

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; mouth neoplasms; tongue neoplasms; lip neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... mouth/tongue/lip

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND18

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1' and SEX= '2'
Description:	Sample Female adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; ovarian neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Ovary

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND19

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; pancreatic neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Pancreas

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND20

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1' and SEX= '1'
Description:	Sample Male adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; prostatic neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Prostate

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND21

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; rectal neoplasms

Notes: Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Rectum

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND22

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; skin neoplasms

Notes: Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... skin (non-melanoma)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND23

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; skin neoplasms

Notes: Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... skin (DK kind)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND24

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; soft tissue neoplasms

Notes: Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... soft tissue (muscle or fat)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND25

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; stomach neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Stomach

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND26

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and CANEV = '1' and SEX = '1'
Description:	Sample Male adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; testicular neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Testis

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND27

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; pharyngeal neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... throat - pharynx

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND28

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; thyroid neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Thyroid

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3
Final Documentation Name: CNKIND29

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1' and SEX = '2'

Description: Sample Female adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; uterine neoplasms

Notes: Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Uterus

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.140_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_1-CANKIND_3
Final Documentation Name: CNKIND30

What kind of cancer was it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasms

Notes: Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... Other

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.140_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANKIND_4

Final Documentation Name: CNKIND31

What kind of cancer ... more than three kinds?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and CANEV = '1' and CNKIND_3 ne '96'
and CNKIND_3 ne ' '

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasms
Notes:	Since 2004, if CANKIND_1 had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded CNKIND1-31 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

What kind of cancer ... more than 3 kinds

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE1

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND1 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had bladder cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	onset; cancer; bladder neoplasms
Notes:	These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/bladder cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE2

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND2 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had blood cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; blood neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/blood cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE3

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND3 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; bone neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/bone cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE4

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and CNKIND4 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had brain cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; brain neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long
                     ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/brain cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE5

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND5 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had breast cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; breast neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long
                     ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/breast cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE6

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND6 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had cervical cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; cervix neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/cervical cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE7

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND7 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had colon cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; colonic neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/colon cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE8

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND8 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had esophageal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; esophageal neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/esophageal cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE9

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had gallbladder cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; gallbladder neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/gallbladder cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE10

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and CNKIND10 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had kidney cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	onset; cancer; kidney neoplasms
Notes:	These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/kidney cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE11

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND11 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	onset; cancer; laryngeal neoplasms
Notes:	These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/larynx-windpipe cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE12

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND12 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had leukemia

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; blood neoplasms; leukemia

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/leukemia

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE13

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('998','999')) and CNKIND13 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had liver cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; liver neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/liver cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3
Final Documentation Name: CANAGE14

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND14 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had lung cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; lung neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/lung cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3
Final Documentation Name: CANAGE15

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND15 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had lymphoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; lymphoma neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/lymphoma

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE16

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND16 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had melanoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; melanoma neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/melanoma

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE17

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND17 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; mouth neoplasms; tongue neoplasms; lip neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/mouth/tongue/lip cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE18

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('998','999')) and CNKIND18 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had ovarian cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	onset; cancer; ovarian neoplasms
Notes:	These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/ovarian cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE19

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('998','999')) and CNKIND19 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had pancreatic cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	onset; cancer; pancreatic neoplasms
Notes:	These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/pancreatic cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE20

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND20 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had prostate cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; prostatic neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/prostate cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE21

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND21 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had rectal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; rectal neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/rectal cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE22

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND22 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; skin neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/skin (non-melanoma) cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE23

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND23 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; skin neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/skin (DK kind) cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE24

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND24 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; soft tissue neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/soft tissue cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE25

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND25 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; stomach neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/stomach cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE26

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND26 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had testicular cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; testicular neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long
              ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/testicular cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE27

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND27 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had throat-pharynx cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; pharyngeal neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long
              ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/throat/pharynx cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE28

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND28 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had thyroid cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; thyroid neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/thyroid cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.150_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE29

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND29 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had uterine cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: onset; cancer; uterine neoplasms

Notes: These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/uterine cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.150_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: CANAGE_1-CANAGE_3

Final Documentation Name: CANAGE30

How old were you when cancer was first diagnosed?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CNKIND30 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had other type of cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	onset; cancer; neoplasms
Notes:	These data have not been edited for reasonableness. Some respondents appear to give information on how long ago the cancer was first diagnosed rather than their age when cancer was first diagnosed.

Age first diagnosed w/other cancer

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIBEV

Final Documentation Name: DIBEV

[If Female, Other than during pregnancy] Have you EVER been told by a doctor or health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	endocrine; sugar; diabetes
Notes:	None

Ever been told that you have diabetes

1	Yes
2	No
3	Borderline
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.165_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: DIBPRE1

                                                                   Final Documentation Name: DIBPRE1

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have any of the following: prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV IN ('2','3','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were never told they had diabetes, or who refused or said don't know to having been told they had diabetes or were told they had borderline diabetes

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	prediabetes
Notes:	None

Ever had prediabetes or other symptoms

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.170_00.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: DIBAGE

                                                                   Final Documentation Name: DIBAGE

How old were you when a doctor FIRST told you that you had diabetes or sugar diabetes?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had diabetes (other than during pregnancy)

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	age diagnosed with diabetes; age diagnosed with sugar diabetes
Notes:	None

Age first diagnosed w/diabetes

01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.170_00.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: DIFAGE2

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV = 1

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were ever told they had diabetes (other than during pregnancy)

Sources: DIBAGE(i); AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: Diabetes age check

Notes: DIFAGE2 indicates the difference between age at diabetes onset and age. This variable was calculated by the age of onset and the current age. For persons 85 or older, this difference may be an underestimate. Unlike in 1999, there is no follow-up question to determine onset in past year. For some with 1 year difference in age, onset will be within the past year.

Years since first diagnosed w/diabetes

00	Within past year
01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years
96	1+ year(s) with diabetes and age is 85+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.180_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: INSLN

Final Documentation Name: INSLN

Are you NOW taking insulin?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DIBEV='1' or DIBPRE1='1')

Description: Sample adults GE 18 years who were ever told they had diabetes or prediabetic condition (other than during pregnancy)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: insulin use; diabetes

Notes: None

NOW taking insulin

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.190_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIBPILL

Final Documentation Name: DIBPILL

Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DIBEV='1' or DIBPRE1='1')

Description: Sample adults GE 18 years who were ever told they had diabetes or prediabetic condition (other than during pregnancy)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diabetes; sugar; oral medication

Notes: None

NOW taking diabetic pills

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.201_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHAYFYR

Final Documentation Name: AHAYFYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had... hay fever?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: respiratory condition; hay fever; allergic rhinitis (non-asthma)

Notes: None

Told that you had hay fever, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.201_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SINYR

Final Documentation Name: SINYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...sinusitis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory condition; sinusitis; nasal congestion
Notes:	None

Told that you had sinusitis, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.201_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBRCHYR

Final Documentation Name: CBRCHYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had...chronic bronchitis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	respiratory condition; chronic bronchitis
Notes:	None

Told you had chronic bronchitis, 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.201_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: KIDWKYR

Final Documentation Name: KIDWKYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had... Weak or failing kidneys? - Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: renal disease; nephritis; kidney disease

Notes: None

Told you had weak/failing kidneys, 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.201_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: LIVYR

Final Documentation Name: LIVYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had... Any kind of liver condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: liver condition; cirrhosis of liver

Notes: None

Told you had liver condition, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: JNTSYMP

Final Documentation Name: JNTSYMP

The next questions refer to your joints. Please do NOT include the back or neck. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, have you had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	arthritis; rheumatism; musculo-skeletal disease; diseased joints
Notes:	None

Symptoms of joint pain/aching/stiffness past 30 d

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP1

Which joints are affected?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness swelling

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	right shoulder joint disease; right shoulder arthritis
Notes:	Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...shoulder-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP2

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left shoulder joint disease; left shoulder arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...shoulder-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP3

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right elbow joint disease; right elbow arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...elbow-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.260_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP4

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left elbow joint disease; left elbow arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...elbow-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP5

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right hip joint disease; right hip arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...hip-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.260_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP6

Which joints are affected?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	left hip joint disease; left hip arthritis
Notes:	Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...hip-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP7

Which joints are affected?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	right wrist joint disease; right wrist arthritis
Notes:	Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...wrist-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP8

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left wrist joint disease; left wrist arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...wrist-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP9

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right knee joint disease; right knee arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...knee-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP10

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left knee joint disease; left knee arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...knee-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP11

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right ankle joint disease; right ankle arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...ankle-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.260_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP12

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left ankle joint disease; left ankle arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...ankle-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP13

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right toes joint disease; right toes arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...toes-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.260_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP14

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: left toes joint disease; left toes arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...toes-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP15

Which joints are affected?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: right finger/thumb joint disease; right finger/thumb arthritis

Notes: Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...fingers/thumb-right

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.260_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP16

Which joints are affected?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	left finger/thumb joint disease; left finger/thumb arthritis
Notes:	Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...fingers/thumb-left

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.260_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: JMTHP1-JMTHP17

Final Documentation Name: JMTHP17

Which joints are affected?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other joint disease; other arthritic joint
Notes:	Since 2004, if JMTHP had a '97' or '99' (Refused or Don't Know) response, all of the expanded JMTHP1-17 variables were also given '7' or '9'. In 2002 and 2003, these responses were recoded to '8' (Not Ascertained).

Which joint affected...other joint not listed

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.270_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: JNTCHR
Final Documentation Name: JNTCHR

Did your joint symptoms FIRST begin more than 3 months ago?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: arthritis; rheumatism; musculo-skeletal disease; diseased joints; joint symptoms

Notes: None

Joint symptoms begin more than 3 months ago

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.280_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: JNTHP
Final Documentation Name: JNTHP

Have you EVER seen a doctor or other health professional for these joint symptoms?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint pain/stiffness/swelling

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: arthritis; rheumatism; musculo-skeletal disease; diseased joints; joint symptoms

Notes: None

Ever seen doctor or health professional for joint symptoms

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.290_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ARTH

Final Documentation Name: ARTH1

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: arthritis; rheumatoid arthritis; gout; lupus; fibromyalgia

Notes: None

Ever been told you had arthritis

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.295_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHLMT

Final Documentation Name: ARTHLMT

Are you now limited in any way in any of your usual activities because of arthritis or joint symptoms?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP = '1' or ARTH1 = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have joint symptoms or arthritis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: arthritis; rheumatoid arthritis; gout; lupus; fibromyalgia; joint symptoms; activity limitation

Notes: None

Limited due to arthritis or joint symptoms

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.297_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHTYP1-ARTHTYP6

Final Documentation Name: ARTHTYP1

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. Which of these were you told you had?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARTH1='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were told they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: arthritis

Notes: None

Ever told you had arthritis

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.297_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHTYP1-ARTHTYP6

Final Documentation Name: ARTHTYP2

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. Which of these were you told you had?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARTH1='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were told they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: rheumatoid arthritis, RA

Notes: None

Ever told you had rheumatoid arthritis

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.297_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHTYP1-ARTHTYP6

Final Documentation Name: ARTHTYP3

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. Which of these were you told you had?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARTH1='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were told they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	gout
Notes:	None

Ever told you had gout

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.297_04.010

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHTYP1-ARTHTYP6

Final Documentation Name: ARTHTYP4

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. Which of these were you told you had?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARTH1='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were told they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	lupus, SLE
Notes:	None

Ever told you had lupus

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.297_05.010

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHTYP1-ARTHTYP6

Final Documentation Name: ARTHTYP5

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. Which of these were you told you had?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARTH1='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were told they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fibromyalgia
Notes:	None

Ever told you had fibromyalgia

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.297_06.010

Instrument Variable Name: ARTHTYP1-ARTHTYP6

Final Documentation Name: ARTHTYP6

You just mentioned that you were told by a doctor or other health professional that you had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. Which of these were you told you had?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARTH1='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who were told they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other joint condition
Notes:	None

Ever told you had other joint condition

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAINECK

Final Documentation Name: PAINECK

The following questions are about pain you may have experienced in the PAST THREE MONTHS. Please refer to pain
that LASTED A WHOLE DAY OR MORE. Do not report aches and pains that are fleeting or minor.
During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ...Neck pain?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neck pain; neck arthritis

Notes: None

Had neck pain, past 3 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAINLB

Final Documentation Name: PAINLB

During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ...Low back pain?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low back pain; sciatica; intervertebral disc disorder

Notes: Refer to ACN.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

Had low back pain, past 3 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.320_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAINLEG
Final Documentation Name: PAINLEG

Did this pain spread down either leg to areas below the knees?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAINLB = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with low back pain in the past 3 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	back pain; lower leg pain; sciatica; inter vertebral disc disorder
Notes:	Refer to ACN.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

Pain spread down leg/below knees

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.331_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAINFACE
Final Documentation Name: PAINFACE

During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ... Facial ache or pain in the jaw muscles or the joint in front of the ear?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	facial joint pain; jaw muscle ache; facial muscle ache
Notes:	Refer to ACN.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

Had pain in jaw/front of ear, past 3 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.331_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AMIGR

Final Documentation Name: AMIGR

During the PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ... Severe headache or migraine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: severe headache; migraine headache; head pain

Notes: Refer to ACN.300 (PAINECK) for question lead-in

Had severe headache/migraine, past 3 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.350_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACOLD2W

Final Documentation Name: ACOLD2W

Did you have a head cold or chest cold that started during those TWO WEEKS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head cold; chest cold; respiratory ailment

Notes: None

Had a head/chest cold past 2 w

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.360_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AINTIL2W

Final Documentation Name: AINTIL2W

Did you have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started during those TWO WEEKS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: digestive disease; stomach/intestinal illness; diarrhea; vomiting

Notes: None

Had stomach prob w/vomit/diarrhea, 2 w

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.370_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PREGNOW

Final Documentation Name: PREGNOW

Are you currently pregnant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2'

Description: Sample Female adults aged 18-49 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pregnant; with child

Notes: None

Currently pregnant

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.400_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRAIDNOW

Final Documentation Name: HRAIDNOW

These next questions are about your hearing, vision, and teeth.   Do you now use a hearing aid(s)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hearing aid

Notes: None

Now use a hearing aid

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.410_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRAIDEV

Final Documentation Name: HRAIDEV

Have you ever used a hearing aid(s) in the past?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDNOW(e) IN('2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who do not now use a hearing aid or REF/DK whether they now use a hearing aid

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hearing aid

Notes: None

Ever used a hearing aid if not now using

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.420_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHEARST1

Final Documentation Name: AHEARST1

WITHOUT the use of hearing aids or other listening devices, is your hearing excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	hearing, hearing aid
Notes:	None

Hearing w/o hearing aid

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	A little trouble hearing
4	Moderate trouble
5	A lot of trouble
6	Deaf
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.422_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: HRWORS

Final Documentation Name: HRWORS

Is your hearing WORSE in one ear than the other?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEARST1(e) NE '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have other than excellent hearing

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	hearing
Notes:	None

Hearing worse in one ear

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: ACN.422_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: HRWHICH
Final Documentation Name: HRWHICH

Which ear is worse?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWORS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who hear worse in one ear than the other

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	hearing, ears
Notes:	None

Which ear is worse

1	The right ear
2	The left ear
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.422_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: HRRIGHT
Final Documentation Name: HRRIGHT

Is your hearing in your RIGHT ear excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWORS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have other than excellent hearing and hear worse in one ear than the other

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	hearing, right ear
Notes:	None

Hearing in right ear

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	A little trouble hearing
4	Moderate trouble
5	a lot of trouble
6	Deaf
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.422_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: HRLEFT

Final Documentation Name: HRLEFT

Is your hearing in your LEFT ear excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRWORS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have other than excellent hearing and hear worse in one ear than the other

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hearing, left ear

Notes: None

Hearing in left ear

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	A little trouble hearing
4	Moderate trouble
5	A lot of trouble
6	Deaf
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.425_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: HRTIN

Final Documentation Name: HRTIN

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head that lasts for 5 minutes or more?

*Read if necessary.

Tinnitus (TIN-uh-tus) is the medical term for ringing, roaring or buzzing in the ears or head.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tinnitus, ringing in ears

Notes: None

Bothered by ringing/roaring/buzzing in ears, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.425_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: HRTINLNG

Final Documentation Name: HRTINLNG

How long have you been bothered by this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tinnitus, ringing in ears

Notes: None

Duration of ringing/roaring/buzzing in ears

01	Less than 3 months
02	3 to 11 months
03	1 to 2 years
04	3 to 4 years
05	5 to 9 years
06	10 to 14 years
07	15 or more years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.425_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: HRTINOFT

Final Documentation Name: HRTINOFT

IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how often have you had this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head? Would you say...

*Read categories below.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tinnitus, ringing in ears
Notes:	None

How often R had ringing/roaring/buzzing, past 12 m

1	Almost always
2	At least once a day
3	At least once a week
4	At least once a month
5	Less frequently than once a month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.425_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: HRTINMUS

Final Documentation Name: HRTINMUS

Are you bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head ONLY after listening to loud sounds or loud music?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tinnitus, ringing in ears
Notes:	None

Ringing/roaring/buzzing after hearing loud sounds/music

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.425_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: HRTINSLP
Final Documentation Name: HRTINSLP

Are you bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head when going to sleep?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tinnitus, ringing in ears
Notes:	None

Ringing/roaring/buzzing when going to sleep

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.425_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: HRTNPROB
Final Documentation Name: HRTNPROB

How much of a problem is this ringing, roaring, or buzzing in your ears or head? Would you say it is...

*Read categories below.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTIN(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been bothered by ringing, roaring, or buzzing in their ears or head in the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tinnitus, ringing in ears
Notes:	None

How much a problem is ringing/roaring/buzzing

1	No problem
2	A small problem
3	A moderate problem
4	A big problem
5	A very big problem
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.430_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVISION

Final Documentation Name: AVISION

Do you have trouble seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vision trouble; seeing disability; visual acuity

Notes: None

Trouble seeing even w/glasses/lenses

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ABLIND

Final Documentation Name: ABLIND

Are you blind or unable to see at all?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISION = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have trouble seeing when wearing glasses/lenses

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blindness; vision impairment

Notes: None

Blind or unable to see at all

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: VIM_DREV

Final Documentation Name: VIM_DREV

**Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Diabetic retinopathy?**

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	diabetic retinopathy, diabetes, eyesight
Notes:	None

EVER been told you had diabetic retinopathy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: VIMLS_DR

Final Documentation Name: VIMLS_DR

Have you lost any vision because of diabetic retinopathy?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIM_DREV(e) = '1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ told they have diabetic retinopathy

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	diabetic retinopathy, diabetes, eyesight, vision loss
Notes:	None

Lost vision because of diabetic retinopathy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: VIM_CAEV

Final Documentation Name: VIM_CAEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Cataracts

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cataracts, eyesight, vision
Notes:	None

EVER been told you had cataracts

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: VIMLS_CA

Final Documentation Name: VIMLS_CA

Have you lost any vision because of cataracts?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIM_CAEV(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ told they have cataracts

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cataracts, eyesight, vision loss
Notes:	None

Lost vision because of cataracts

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.045

Instrument Variable Name: VIMCSURG

Final Documentation Name: VIMCSURG

Have you ever had cataract surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIM_CAEV(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ ever had cataracts

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cataract surgery, vision

Notes: None

Ever had cataract surgery

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: VIM_GLEV

Final Documentation Name: VIM_GLEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had …Glaucoma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: glaucoma, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

EVER been told you had glaucoma

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: VIMLS_GL
Final Documentation Name: VIMLS_GL

Have you lost any vision because of glaucoma?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIM_GLEV(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ told they have glaucoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: glaucoma, eyesight, vision loss

Notes: None

Lost vision because of glaucoma

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.070

Instrument Variable Name: VIM_MDEV
Final Documentation Name: VIM_MDEV

Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Macular Degeneration

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: macular degeneration, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

EVER been told you had macular degeneration

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.080

Instrument Variable Name: VIMLS_MD

Final Documentation Name: VIMLS_MD

Have you lost any vision because of macular degeneration?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIM_MDEV(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ told they have macular degeneration

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: macular degeneration, eyesight, vision loss

Notes: None

Lost vision because of macular degeneration

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.100

Instrument Variable Name: VIMGLASS

Final Documentation Name: VIMGLASS

Do you currently wear eyeglasses or contact lenses?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

Currently wear eyeglasses or contact lenses?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.110

Instrument Variable Name: VIMREAD

Final Documentation Name: VIMREAD

Do you wear eyeglasses or contact lenses to read books or newspapers, write, or do other things that require you to see well up close, such as cooking, sewing or fixing things?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIMGLASS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ wear glasses or contacts

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

Wear eyeglasses or contact lenses to read/write/cook/sew

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.120

Instrument Variable Name: VIMDRIVE

Final Documentation Name: VIMDRIVE

Do you wear eyeglasses or contact lenses to drive, read road and street signs, watch TV, or see things in the distance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIMGLASS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ wear glasses or contacts

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

Wear eyeglasses or contact lenses to drive/read signs/watch TV

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.440_00.130

Instrument Variable Name: AVISREH

Final Documentation Name: AVISREH

Do you use any vision rehabilitation services, such as job training, counseling, or training in daily living skills and mobility?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISION(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have trouble seeing

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vision rehabilitation services, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

Use any vision rehabilitation services

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.440_00.140

Instrument Variable Name: AVISDEV

Final Documentation Name: AVISDEV

Do you use any adaptive devices such as telescopic or other prescriptive lenses, magnifiers, large print or talking materials, CCTV, white cane, or guide dog?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISION(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have trouble seeing

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: adaptive devices, magnifier, talking books, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

Use any adaptive devices such as magnifiers, talking materials

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.441_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: AVDF_NWS

Final Documentation Name: AVDF_NWS

Even when wearing glasses or contacts lenses, or because of your eyesight, how difficult is it for you ...To read ordinary print in newspapers

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are not blind

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision, difficulty reading

Notes: None

Even when wearing glasses difficult for you to read newspapers

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all because of eyesight
6	Do not do this activity for other reasons
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.441_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: AVDF_CLS

Final Documentation Name: AVDF_CLS

Even when wearing glasses or contacts lenses, or because of your eyesight, how difficult is it for you ...To do work or hobbies that require you to see well up close such as cooking, sewing, fixing things around the house or using hand tools

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are not blind

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision, difficulty seeing close

Notes: None

Even when wearing glasses difficult for you to see up close/cook/sew

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all because of eyesight
6	Do not do this activity for other reasons
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.441_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: AVDF_NIT

Final Documentation Name: AVDF_NIT

Even when wearing glasses or contacts lenses, or because of your eyesight, how difficult is it for you ...To go down steps, stairs, or curbs in dim light or at night

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are not blind

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision, difficulty dim light

Notes: None

Even when wearing glasses difficult for you to go down stairs in dim light

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all because of eyesight
6	Do not do this activity for other reasons
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.441_00.040

Instrument Variable Name: AVDF_DRV

Final Documentation Name: AVDF_DRV

Even when wearing glasses or contacts lenses, or because of your eyesight, how difficult is it for you ...To drive during daytime in familiar places

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are not blind

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision, difficulty driving

Notes: None

Even when wearing glasses difficult for you to drive during daytime

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all because of eyesight
6	Do not do this activity for other reasons
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.441_00.050

Instrument Variable Name: AVDF_PER

Final Documentation Name: AVDF_PER

Even when wearing glasses or contacts lenses, or because of your eyesight, how difficult is it for you ...To notice objects off to the side while you are walking along

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are not blind

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision, difficulty walking

Notes: None

Even when wearing glasses difficult for you to notice objects while walking

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all because of eyesight
6	Do not do this activity for other reasons
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.441_00.060

Instrument Variable Name: AVDF_CRD

Final Documentation Name: AVDF_CRD

Even when wearing glasses or contacts lenses, or because of your eyesight, how difficult is it for you ...To find something on a crowded shelf

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ABLIND(e) IN ('2','7','9', ' ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are not blind

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eyeglasses, contact lenses, eyesight, vision, difficulty differentiating

Notes: None

Even when wearing glasses difficult for you to find something on crowded shelf

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all because of eyesight
6	Do not do this activity for other reasons
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.442_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: AVISEXAM

Final Documentation Name: AVISEXAM

When was the last time you had an eye exam in which the pupils were dilated? This would have made you temporarily sensitive to bright light.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eye exam, eyesight, vision

Notes: None

Last time you had an eye exam (pupils dilated)

1	Less than one month
2	1-12 months
3	13-24 months
4	More than 2 years
5	Never
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.442_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: AVISACT

Final Documentation Name: AVISACT

Outside of work, do you participate in sports, hobbies, or other activities that can cause eye injury?
This includes activities such as baseball, basketball, mowing the lawn, wood working, or working with chemicals.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sports, activities, eye injury, eyesight, vision
Notes:	None

Participate in sports/other activities that can cause eye injury

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.442_00.030

Instrument Variable Name: AVISPROT

Final Documentation Name: AVISPROT

When doing these activities, on average, do you wear eye protection always, most of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISACT(e) = '1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ and do participate in activities that can cause eye injury

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sports, activities, eye protection, eye injury, eyesight, vision
Notes:	None

When doing these activities, on average, do you wear eye protection

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	None of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.451_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LUPPRT

Final Documentation Name: LUPPRT

Have you lost all of your upper and lower natural (permanent) teeth?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	upper teeth loss; edentulous-upper teeth; lower teeth loss; edentulous-lower teeth
Notes:	None

Lost all upper & lower natural teeth

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.471_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SAD

Final Documentation Name: SAD

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel .... so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	depression; sadness; low feeling; morose; emotional/mental health
Notes:	None

So sad nothing cheers you up, past 30 days

1	ALL of the time
2	MOST of the time
3	SOME of the time
4	A LITTLE of the time
5	NONE of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.471_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: NERVOUS
Final Documentation Name: NERVOUS

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel .... nervous?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: nervous; irritable; emotional/mental health

Notes: None

How often felt nervous, past 30 days

1	ALL of the time
2	MOST of the time
3	SOME of the time
4	A LITTLE of the time
5	NONE of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.471_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RESTLESS
Final Documentation Name: RESTLESS

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel .... restless or fidgety?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: restless; fidgety; emotional/mental health

Notes: None

How often restless/fidgety, past 30 days

1	ALL of the time
2	MOST of the time
3	SOME of the time
4	A LITTLE of the time
5	NONE of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.471_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOPELESS

Final Documentation Name: HOPELESS

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel .... hopeless?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression, hopeless; emotional/mental health

Notes: None

How often felt hopeless, past 30 days

1	ALL of the time
2	MOST of the time
3	SOME of the time
4	A LITTLE of the time
5	NONE of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.471_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: EFFORT

Final Documentation Name: EFFORT

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel .... that everything was an effort?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: lack vitality; disinterest; stress; emotional/mental health

Notes: None

How often felt everything was an effort, past 30 days

1	ALL of the time
2	MOST of the time
3	SOME of the time
4	A LITTLE of the time
5	NONE of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVEWS SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.471_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: WORTHLS

Final Documentation Name: WORTHLS

During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel .... worthless?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: worthless; depressed; suicidal; emotional/mental health

Notes: None

How often felt worthless, past 30 days

1	ALL of the time
2	MOST of the time
3	SOME of the time
4	A LITTLE of the time
5	NONE of the time
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.530_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MHAMTMO

Final Documentation Name: MHAMTMO

We just talked about a number of feelings you had during the PAST 30 DAYS. Altogether, how MUCH did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SAD IN('1','2','3') or NERVOUS IN ('1','2','3') or RESTLESS IN ('1','2','3') or HOPELESS IN ('1','2','3') or EFFORT IN ('1','2','3') or WORTHLS IN ('1','2','3'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, at least some of the time, have felt sad, nervous, restless or fidgety, hopeless, that everything was an effort, or worthless, in the past 30 days.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: feelings; abnormal; detrimental; emotional health; mental health

Notes: None

Feelings interfered w/life, past 30 days

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	Not at all
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.535_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: DEPRESS

Final Documentation Name: DEPRESS

Have you ever had ...Depression

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression

Notes: None

Ever had depression

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ACN.535_02.020

Instrument Variable Name: GANXIETY

Final Documentation Name: GANXIETY

Have you ever had ...Generalized anxiety

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: generalized anxiety

Notes: None

Ever had generalized anxiety

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Conditions
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ACN.535_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: PANICD

Final Documentation Name: PANICD

Have you ever had ...Panic disorder

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	panic disorder
Notes:	None

Ever had panic disorder

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS   RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR2

Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR3

Did you have a job or business at any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	DOINGLWA; EVERWRK; WRKLYR2
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	unemployed; employed
Notes:	None

Work status: last week, past 12 months

0	Had job last week
1	No job last week, had job past 12 m
2	No job last week, no job past 12 m
3	Never worked
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WKDAYR

Final Documentation Name: WKDAYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, ABOUT how many days did you miss work at a job or business because of illness or injury (do not include maternity leave)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR3 = '0','1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who worked during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health indicators; illness; injury; work loss days

Notes: None

Number of work loss days, past 12 months

000	None
001-366	1-366 days
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEDDAYR

Final Documentation Name: BEDDAYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep you in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health indicators; illness; injury; bed days

Notes: None

Number of bed days, past 12 months

000	None
001-366	1-366 days
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHSTATYR

Final Documentation Name: AHSTATYR

Compared with 12 MONTHS AGO, would you say your health is better, worse, or about the same?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health indicators; health status

Notes: None

Health better/worse/same, compared w/ 12 months ago

1	Better
2	Worse
3	About the same
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPECEQ

Final Documentation Name: SPECEQ

Do you now have any health problem that requires you to use special equipment, such as a cane, a wheelchair, a special bed, or a special telephone?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health problem; special equipment; assistive devices

Notes: None

Have health problem that requires special equipment

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.091_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: FLWALK

Final Documentation Name: FLWALK

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Walk a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty walking; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to walk 1/4 mile w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.091_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: FLCLIMB

Final Documentation Name: FLCLIMB

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Walk up 10 steps without resting?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty walking steps; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to climb 10 steps w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.091_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLSTAND

Final Documentation Name: FLSTAND

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Stand or be on your feet for about 2 hours?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALCHRONR; FLA1AR
Keywords:	difficulty standing; special equipment
Notes:	See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to stand 2 hours w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.091_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLSIT

Final Documentation Name: FLSIT

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Sit for about 2 hours?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALCHRONR; FLA1AR
Keywords:	difficulty sitting; special equipment
Notes:	See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to sit 2 hours w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.091_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLSTOOP

Final Documentation Name: FLSTOOP

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Stoop, bend, or kneel?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty stooping; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to stoop, bend or kneel w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.091_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLREACH

Final Documentation Name: FLREACH

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Reach up over your head?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty reaching; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to reach over head w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.141_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLGRASP

Final Documentation Name: FLGRASP

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Use your fingers to grasp or handle small objects?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty grasping/handling objects; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to grasp small objects w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.141_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLCARRY

Final Documentation Name: FLCARRY

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to…Lift or carry something as heavy as 10 pounds such as a full bag of groceries?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty lifting/carrying; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to lift/carry 10 lbs w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.141_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLPUSH

Final Documentation Name: FLPUSH

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Push or pull large objects like a living room chair?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty pushing/pulling; special equipment

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

How difficult to push large objects w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.171_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLSHOP

Final Documentation Name: FLSHOP

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Go out to things like shopping, movies, or sporting events?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty going out; shopping; sporting events; special equipment

Notes: None

How difficult to go out to events w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.171_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLSOCL

Final Documentation Name: FLSOCL

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Participate in social activities such as visiting friends,attending clubs and meetings, going to parties...?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty participating in social activities; special equipment

Notes: None

How difficult to participate in social activities w/o sp eq

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.171_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FLRELAX

Final Documentation Name: FLRELAX

By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to...Do things to relax at home or for leisure (reading,watching TV, sewing, listening to music...)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRONR; FLA1AR

Keywords: difficulty relaxing; special equipment

Notes: None

How difficult to relax at home w/o special equipment

0	Not at all difficult
1	Only a little difficult
2	Somewhat difficult
3	Very difficult
4	Can't do at all
6	Do not do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.171_00.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FLA1AR

Recode

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: FLWALK; FLCLIMB; FLSTAND; FLSIT; FLSTOOP; FLREACH; FLGRASP; FLCARRY; FLPUSH; FLSHOP; FLSOCL; FLRELAX

Recodes: ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: None

Any functional limitation, all conditions

1	Limited in any way
2	Not limited in any way
3	Unknown if limited

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA1

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Vision problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA2

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Hearing problem causes difficulty with activity

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA3

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Arthritis/rheumatism causes difficulty with activity

      1   Mentioned
      2   Not mentioned
      7   Refused
      8   Not ascertained
      9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37
Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA4

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; back/neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Back/neck problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA5

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Fract/bone/joint injury causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA6

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; other injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Other injury causes difficulty with activity

      1   Mentioned
      2   Not mentioned
      7   Refused
      8   Not ascertained
      9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA7

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Heart problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA8

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Stroke causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA9

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes:	See Survey Description Document for more information.

Hypertension causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA10

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Diabetes causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA11

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity;lung/breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Lung/breathing problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA12

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Cancer causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA13

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Birth defect causes difficulty with activity

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA14

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Mental retardation causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA15

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Other developmental problem causes difficulty with activity

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA16

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Senility/dementia/Alzheimer's causes difficulty with activity

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA17

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

Depression/anxiety/emotional problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA18

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)
Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; weight problem; overweight; obesity
Notes:	See Survey Description Document for more information.

Weight problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC19_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA19; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC20_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or
              FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1',
              '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or
              FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1',
              '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a
              quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2
              hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects;
              lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.);
              participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA23; AFLHCA24; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or
              conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to
              the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem causes difficulty with activity

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC21_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA21; AFLHCA32; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Circulation problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000　　　　R04　RECODE　　　　Instrument Variable Name:

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name: AFLHC22_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:　　ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description:　Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:　　　AFLHCA33; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes:　　ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords:　functional limitation; difficulty with activity; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes:　　　This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem causes difficulty with activity

　　1　　　　Mentioned
　　2　　　　Not mentioned
　　7　　　　Refused
　　8　　　　Not ascertained
　　9　　　　Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R05 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC23_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA25-AFLHCA29; AFLHCA35; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Nervous system/sensory organ condition causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R06 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC24_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA30; AFLHCA31; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; digestion
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R07 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC25_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA20; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; genitourinary system
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Genitourinary system problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R08 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC26_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Skin/subcutaneous system problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R09 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC27_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Blood or blood-forming organ problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R10 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC28_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA22; AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; benign; tumor; cyst
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Benign tumor/cyst causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R11 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC29_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; alcohol; drugs; substance abuse

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem causes difficulty with activity

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R12 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC30_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other mental problem/ADD/Bipolar/Schizophrenia causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R13 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC31_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Surgical after-effects/medical treatment causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R14 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC32_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R15 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC33_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fatigue/tiredness/weakness causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_00.000   R16 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AFLHC34_

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources:	AFLHCA_S1; AFLHCA_S2
Recodes:	ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty with activity; pregnancy
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Pregnancy-related problem causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_90.000   R17   Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

                                                   Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA90

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impairment/problem (1) causes difficulty with activity

     1   Mentioned
     2   Not mentioned
     7   Refused
     8   Not ascertained
     9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.200_91.000   R18   Instrument Variable Name: AFLHCA1-AFLHCA37

Final Documentation Name: AFLHCA91

What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with {names of up to 3 specified activities/these activities}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FLWALK IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCLIMB IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSTAND IN ('1', '2', '3', '4')or FLSIT IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSTOOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLREACH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLGRASP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLCARRY IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLPUSH IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSHOP IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLSOCL IN ('1', '2', '3', '4') or FLRELAX IN ('1', '2', '3', '4'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps w/o resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects; going out for things (shopping/movies/etc.); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing, etc.)

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCHRC1-ALCHRC34; ALCHRC90-ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty with activity

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impairment/problem (2) causes difficulty with activity

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.300_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL01N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME1

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA1 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to vision problem

---

Sources: AHCL01N

Recodes: ALDURA1; ALDURB1; ALCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.300_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL01T
Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT1

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA1 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to vision problem

---

Sources: AHCL01T

Recodes: ALDURA1; ALDURB1; ALCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.300_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: ALDURA1

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA1 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to vision problem

---

Sources: ALTIME1; ALUNIT1

Recodes: ALDURB1; ALCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA1. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of vision problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.300_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB1

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA1 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to vision problem

---

Sources: ALTIME1; ALUNIT1

Recodes: ALCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of vision problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.300_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC1

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA1 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to vision problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA1; ALDURB1

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Vision problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.301_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL02N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME2

How long have you had a hearing problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA2 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hearing problem

---

Sources: AHCL02N

Recodes: ALDURA2; ALDURB2; ALCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.301_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL02T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT2

How long have you had a hearing problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA2 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hearing problem

---

Sources: AHCL02T

Recodes: ALDURA2; ALDURB2; ALCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.301_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA2

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA2 = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hearing problem

Sources:	ALTIME2; ALUNIT2
Recodes:	ALDURB2; ALCHRC2
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA2. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.301_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB2

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA2 = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hearing problem

Sources:	ALTIME2; ALUNIT2
Recodes:	ALCHRC2
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes:	See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.301_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC2

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA2 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hearing problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA2; ALDURB2

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Hearing problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.302_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL03N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME3

How long have you had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA3 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: AHCL03N

Recodes: ALDURA3; ALDURB3; ALCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.302_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL03T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT3

How long have you had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA3 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources:	AHCL03T
Recodes:	ALDURA3; ALDURB3; ALCHRC3
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes:	See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.302_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA3

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA3 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources:	ALTIME3; ALUNIT3
Recodes:	ALDURB3; ALCHRC3
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA3. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of arthritis or rheumatism problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.302_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB3

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA3 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: ALTIME3; ALUNIT3

Recodes: ALCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of arthritis or rheumatism problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.302_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC3

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA3 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: AFLHCA3; ALDURB3

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Arthritis or rheumatism problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.303_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL04N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME4

How long have you had a back or neck problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA4 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to back or neck problem

Sources: AHCL04N

Recodes: ALDURA4; ALDURB4; ALCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of back or neck problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.303_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL04T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT4

How long have you had a back or neck problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA4 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to back or neck problem

Sources: AHCL04T

Recodes: ALDURA4; ALDURB4; ALCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of back or neck problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.303_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA4

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA4 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to back or neck problem

---

Sources: ALTIME4; ALUNIT4

Recodes: ALDURB4; ALCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA4. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of back or neck problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.303_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB4

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA4 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to back or neck problem

---

Sources: ALTIME4; ALUNIT4

Recodes: ALCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of back or neck problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.303_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC4

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA4 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to back or neck problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA4; ALDURB4

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Back or neck condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.304_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL05N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME5

How long have you had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA5 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to fracture, bone/joint injury

---

Sources: AHCL05N

Recodes: ALDURA5; ALDURB5; ALCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fracture, bone/joint injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.304_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL05T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT5

How long have you had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA5 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to fracture, bone/joint injury

---

Sources: AHCL05T

Recodes: ALDURA5; ALDURB5; ALCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fracture, bone/joint injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.304_02.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA5

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA5 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to fracture, bone/joint injury

---

Sources: ALTIME5; ALUNIT5

Recodes: ALDURB5; ALCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA5. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fracture, bone/joint injury problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.304_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB5

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA5 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to fracture, bone/joint injury

---

Sources: ALTIME5; ALUNIT5

Recodes: ALCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fracture, bone/joint injury problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.304_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC5

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA5 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to fracture, bone/joint injury

---

Sources: AFLHCA5; ALDURB5

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fracture, bone/joint injury condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.305_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL06N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME6

How long have you had the {other (if AFLHCA=5)} injury that caused your limitation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA6 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other injury

---

Sources: AHCL06N

Recodes: ALDURA6; ALDURB6; ALCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.305_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL06T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT6

How long have you had the {other (if AFLHCA=5)} injury that caused your limitation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA6 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other injury

---

Sources: AHCL06T

Recodes: ALDURA6; ALDURB6; ALCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.305_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA6

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA6 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other injury

---

Sources: ALTIME6; ALUNIT6

Recodes: ALDURB6; ALCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA6. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other injury problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.305_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB6

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA6 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other injury

---

Sources: ALTIME6; ALUNIT6

Recodes: ALCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other injury problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.305_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC6

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA6 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other injury

Sources:	AFLHCA6; ALDURB6
Recodes:	ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury
Notes:	See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other injury condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.306_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL07N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME7

How long have you had a heart problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA7 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to heart problem

Sources:	AHCL07N
Recodes:	ALDURA7; ALDURB7; ALCHRC7
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of heart problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.306_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL07T
Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT7

How long have you had a heart problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA7 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to heart problem

---

Sources: AHCL07T

Recodes: ALDURA7; ALDURB7; ALCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.306_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: ALDURA7

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA7 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to heart problem

---

Sources: ALTIME7; ALUNIT7

Recodes: ALDURB7; ALCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA7. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of heart problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.306_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB7

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA7 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to heart problem

---

Sources: ALTIME7; ALUNIT7

Recodes: ALCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of heart problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.306_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC7

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA7 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to heart problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA7; ALDURB7

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Heart problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.307_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL08N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME8

How long have you had a stroke problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA8 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to stroke problem

---

Sources: AHCL08N

Recodes: ALDURA8; ALDURB8; ALCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of stroke problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.307_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL08T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT8

How long have you had a stroke problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA8 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to stroke problem

---

Sources: AHCL08T

Recodes: ALDURA8; ALDURB8; ALCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of stroke problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.307_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA8

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA8 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to stroke problem

---

Sources: ALTIME8; ALUNIT8

Recodes: ALDURB8; ALCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA8. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of stroke problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.307_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB8

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA8 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to stroke problem

---

Sources: ALTIME8; ALUNIT8

Recodes: ALCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of stroke problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.307_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC8

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA8 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to stroke problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA8; ALDURB8

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Stroke problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.308_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL09N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME9

How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hypertension/high blood pressure

---

Sources: AHCL09N

Recodes: ALDURA9; ALDURB9; ALCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hypertension/high blood pressure problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.308_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL09T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT9

How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hypertension/high blood pressure

---

Sources: AHCL09T

Recodes: ALDURA9; ALDURB9; ALCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hypertension/high blood pressure problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.308_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA9

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hypertension/high blood pressure

---

Sources: ALTIME9; ALUNIT9

Recodes: ALDURB9; ALCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA9. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hypertension/high blood pressure problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.308_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB9

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hypertension/high blood pressure

Sources: ALTIME9; ALUNIT9

Recodes: ALCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of hypertension/high problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.308_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC9

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to hypertension/high blood pressure

Sources: AFLHCA9; ALDURB9

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Hypertension/high blood pressure problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.309_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL10N
Final Documentation Name: ALTIME10

How long have you had diabetes?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA10 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to diabetes

---

Sources: AHCL10N

Recodes: ALDURA10; ALDURB10; ALCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of diabetes: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.309_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL10T
Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT10

How long have you had diabetes?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA10 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to diabetes

---

Sources: AHCL10T

Recodes: ALDURA10; ALDURB10; ALCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of diabetes: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.309_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA10

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA10 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to diabetes

---

Sources: ALTIME10; ALUNIT10

Recodes: ALDURB10; ALCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA10. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of diabetes (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.309_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB10

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA10 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to diabetes

---

Sources: ALTIME10; ALUNIT10

Recodes: ALCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of diabetes problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.309_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC10

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA10 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to diabetes

---

Sources: AFLHCA10; ALDURB10

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Diabetes problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.310_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL11N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME11

How long have you had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA11 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: AHCL11N

Recodes: ALDURA11; ALDURB11; ALCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.310_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL11T
Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT11

How long have you had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA11 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: AHCL11T

Recodes: ALDURA11; ALDURB11; ALCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of lung/breathing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.310_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: ALDURA11

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA11 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: ALTIME11; ALUNIT11

Recodes: ALDURB11; ALCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA11. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.310_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB11

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA11 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: ALTIME11; ALUNIT11

Recodes: ALCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.310_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC11

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA11 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA11; ALDURB11

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Lung/breathing problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.311_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL12N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME12

How long have you had cancer?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA12 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to cancer

---

Sources: AHCL12N

Recodes: ALDURA12; ALDURB12; ALCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of cancer: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.311_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL12T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT12

How long have you had cancer?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA12 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to cancer

---

Sources: AHCL12T

Recodes: ALDURA12; ALDURB12; ALCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of cancer: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.311_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA12

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA12 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to cancer

---

Sources: ALTIME12; ALUNIT12

Recodes: ALDURB12; ALCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA12. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of cancer (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.311_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB12

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA12 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to cancer

---

Sources: ALTIME12; ALUNIT12

Recodes: ALCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of cancer recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.311_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC12

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA12 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to cancer

---

Sources: AFLHCA12; ALDURB12

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Cancer condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.312_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL13N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME13

How long have you had a birth defect?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA13 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to birth defect

---

Sources: AHCL13N

Recodes: ALDURA13; ALDURB13; ALCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of birth defect: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.312_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL13T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT13

How long have you had a birth defect?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA13 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to birth defect

---

Sources: AHCL13T

Recodes: ALDURA13; ALDURB13; ALCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of birth defect: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.312_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA13

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA13 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to birth defect

---

Sources: ALTIME13; ALUNIT13

Recodes: ALDURB13; ALCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA13. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.312_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB13

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA13 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to birth defect

---

Sources: ALTIME13; ALUNIT13

Recodes: ALCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of birth defect recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.312_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC13

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA13 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to birth defect

---

Sources: AFLHCA13; ALDURB13

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Birth defect condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.313_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL14N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME14

How long have you had mental retardation?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA14 = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to mental retardation

Sources:	AHCL14N
Recodes:	ALDURA14; ALDURB14; ALCHRC14
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.313_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL14T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT14

How long have you had mental retardation?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA14 = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to mental retardation

Sources:	AHCL14T
Recodes:	ALDURA14; ALDURB14; ALCHRC14
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes:	See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.313_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA14

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA14 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to mental retardation

---

Sources: ALTIME14; ALUNIT14

Recodes: ALDURB14; ALCHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA14. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.313_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB14

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA14 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to mental retardation

---

Sources: ALTIME14; ALUNIT14

Recodes: ALCHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.313_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC14

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA14 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to mental retardation

---

Sources: AFLHCA14; ALDURB14

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Mental retardation condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.314_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL15N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME15

How long have you had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA15 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: AHCL15N

Recodes: ALDURA15; ALDURB15; ALCHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.314_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL15T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT15

How long have you had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA15 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: AHCL15T

Recodes: ALDURA15; ALDURB15; ALCHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.314_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA15

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA15 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: ALTIME15; ALUNIT15

Recodes: ALDURB15; ALCHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA15. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.314_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB15

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA15 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: ALTIME15; ALUNIT15

Recodes: ALCHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.314_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC15

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA15 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA15; ALDURB15

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other developmental problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.315_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL16N
Final Documentation Name: ALTIME16

How long have you had senility?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA16 = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to senility

Sources:	AHCL16N
Recodes:	ALDURA16; ALDURB16; ALCHRC16
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of senility: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.315_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL16T
Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT16

How long have you had senility?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA16 = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to senility

Sources:	AHCL16T
Recodes:	ALDURA16; ALDURB16; ALCHRC16
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes:	See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of senility: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.315_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA16

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA16 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to senility

---

Sources: ALTIME16; ALUNIT16

Recodes: ALDURB16; ALCHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA16. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of senility (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.315_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB16

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA16 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to senility

---

Sources: ALTIME16; ALUNIT16

Recodes: ALCHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of senility recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.315_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC16

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA16 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to senility

---

Sources: AFLHCA16; ALDURB16

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Senility condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.316_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL17N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME17

How long have you had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA17 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: AHCL17N

Recodes: ALDURA17; ALDURB17; ALCHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.316_02.000　　　　　　　　Instrument Variable Name:　AHCL17T
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT17

How long have you had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe:　　ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA17 = '1'

Description:　Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources:　　AHCL17T

Recodes:　　ALDURA17; ALDURB17; ALCHRC17

Keywords:　functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes:　　　See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.316_02.000　　　　R01　RECODE　　Instrument Variable Name:
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name: ALDURA17

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe:　　ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA17 = '1'

Description:　Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources:　　ALTIME17; ALUNIT17

Recodes:　　ALDURB17; ALCHRC17

Keywords:　functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes:　　　Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA17. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.316_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB17

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA17 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: ALTIME17; ALUNIT17

Recodes: ALCHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.316_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC17

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA17 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA17; ALDURB17

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.317_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL18N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME18

How long have you had a weight problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA18 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to weight problem

---

Sources: AHCL18N

Recodes: ALDURA18; ALDURB18; ALCHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of weight problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.317_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL18T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT18

How long have you had a weight problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA18 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to weight problem

---

Sources: AHCL18T

Recodes: ALDURA18; ALDURB18; ALCHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of weight problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: AHS.317_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA18

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA18 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to weight problem

---

Sources: ALTIME18; ALUNIT18

Recodes: ALDURB18; ALCHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA18. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of weight problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.317_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB18

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA18 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to weight problem

---

Sources: ALTIME18; ALUNIT18

Recodes: ALCHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of weight problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.317_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC18

How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA18 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to weight problem

---

Sources: AFLHCA18; ALDURB18

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Weight problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.318_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL19N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME19

How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC19_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to missing limb

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA19; ALDURB19; ALCHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC19_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.318_02.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL19T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT19

How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC19_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to missing limb

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA19; ALDURB19; ALCHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC19_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.318_02.000   R01   RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA19

How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC19_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to missing limb

---

Sources: ALTIME19; ALUNIT19

Recodes: ALDURB19; ALCHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA19. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.318_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB19

How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC19_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to missing limb

---

Sources: ALTIME19; ALUNIT19

Recodes: ALCHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of missing limb recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.318_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC19

How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC19_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to missing limb

---

Sources: AFLHC19_; ALDURB19

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Missing limb condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.319_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL20N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC20_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to musculoskeletal problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA20; ALDURB20; ALCHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC20_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.319_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL20T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC20_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to musculoskeletal problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA20; ALDURB20; ALCHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC20_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.319_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC20_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to musculoskeletal problems

---

Sources: ALTIME20; ALUNIT20

Recodes: ALDURB20; ALCHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA20. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.319_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC20_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to musculoskeletal problem

---

Sources: ALTIME20; ALUNIT20

Recodes: ALCHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.319_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC20_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to musculoskeletal problem

---

Sources: AFLHC20_; ALDURB20

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.320_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL21N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC21_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to circulation problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA21; ALDURB21; ALCHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC21_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulation problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.320_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL21T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC21_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to circulation problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA21; ALDURB21; ALCHRC21
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC21_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulation problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.320_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC21_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to circulation problem

Sources:	ALTIME21; ALUNIT21
Recodes:	ALDURB21; ALCHRC21
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA21. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulation problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.320_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC21_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to circulation problem

---

Sources: ALTIME21; ALUNIT21

Recodes: ALCHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of circulation problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.320_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC21_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to circulation problem

---

Sources: AFLHC21_; ALDURB21

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Circulation problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.321_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL22N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC22_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to endocrine problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA22; ALDURB22; ALCHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC22_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.321_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL22T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC22_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to endocrine problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA22; ALDURB22; ALCHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC22_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.321_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC22_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to endocrine problem

---

Sources: ALTIME22; ALUNIT22

Recodes: ALDURB22; ALCHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA22. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.321_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC22_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to endocrine problem

---

Sources: ALTIME22; ALUNIT22

Recodes: ALCHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of endocrine problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.321_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC22_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to endocrine problem

---

Sources: AFLHC22_; ALDURB22

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Endocrine problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.322_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL23N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC23_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a nervous system condition

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA23; ALDURB23; ALCHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC23_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.322_02.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL23T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC23_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a nervous system condition

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA23; ALDURB23; ALCHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC23_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.322_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC23_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a nervous system condition

---

Sources: ALTIME23; ALUNIT23

Recodes: ALDURB23; ALCHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA23. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of nervous system condition (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.322_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC23_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a nervous system condition

Sources: ALTIME23; ALUNIT23

Recodes: ALCHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of nervous system condition recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.322_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC23_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a nervous system condition

Sources: AFLHC23_; ALDURB23

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Nervous system condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.323_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL24N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC24_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to digestive problems

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA24; ALDURB24; ALCHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC24_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.323_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL24T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC24_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to digestive problems

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA24; ALDURB24; ALCHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC24_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.323_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC24_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to digestive problems

---

Sources: ALTIME24; ALUNIT24

Recodes: ALDURB24; ALCHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA24. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of digestive problems (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.323_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC24_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to digestive problems

---

Sources: ALTIME24; ALUNIT24

Recodes: ALCHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of digestive problems recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.323_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC24_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to digestive problems

---

Sources: AFLHC24_; ALDURB24

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive problems condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.324_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL25N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a genitourinary problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC25_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a genitourinary problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA25; ALDURB25; ALCHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC25_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.324_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL25T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a genitourinary problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC25_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a genitourinary problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA25; ALDURB25; ALCHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC25_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.324_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a genitourinary problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC25_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a genitourinary problem

---

Sources: ALTIME25; ALUNIT25

Recodes: ALDURB25; ALCHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA25. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.324_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a genitourinary problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC25_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a genitourinary problem

---

Sources: ALTIME25; ALUNIT25

Recodes: ALCHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.324_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a genitourinary problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC25_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a genitourinary problem

---

Sources: AFLHC25_; ALDURB25

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Genitourinary problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.325_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL26N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC26_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to skin problems

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA26; ALDURB26; ALCHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC26_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of skin problems: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.325_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL26T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC26_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to skin problems

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA26; ALDURB26; ALCHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC26_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of skin problems: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.325_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC26_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to skin problems

---

Sources: ALTIME26; ALUNIT26

Recodes: ALDURB26; ALCHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA26. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of skin problems (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.325_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC26_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to skin problems

---

Sources: ALTIME26; ALUNIT26

Recodes: ALCHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of skin problems recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.325_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC26_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to skin problems

---

Sources: AFLHC26_; ALDURB26

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Skin problems condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.326_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL27N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a blood problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC27_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a blood problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA27; ALDURB27; ALCHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC27_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of blood problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.326_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL27T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a blood problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC27_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a blood problem

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA27; ALDURB27; ALCHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC27_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of blood problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.326_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a blood problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC27_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a blood problem

Sources: ALTIME27; ALUNIT27

Recodes: ALDURB27; ALCHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA27. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of blood problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.326_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a blood problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC27_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a blood problem

Sources: ALTIME27; ALUNIT27

Recodes: ALCHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of blood problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.326_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a blood problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC27_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a blood problem

Sources: AFLHC27_; ALDURB27

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Blood problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.327_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL28N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC28_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA28; ALDURB28; ALCHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC28_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of benign tumor: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.327_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL28T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC28_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA28; ALDURB28; ALCHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC28_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of benign tumor: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.327_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC28_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a benign tumor

Sources: ALTIME28; ALUNIT28

Recodes: ALDURB28; ALCHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA28. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of benign tumor (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.327_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC28_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a benign tumor

Sources: ALTIME28; ALUNIT28

Recodes: ALCHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of benign tumor recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.327_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC28_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a benign tumor

---

Sources: AFLHC28_; ALDURB28

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Benign tumor condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.328_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL29N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had an alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC29_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to an alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA29; ALDURB29; ALCHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC29_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.328_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL29T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had an alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC29_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to an alcohol or drug problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA29; ALDURB29; ALCHRC29
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC29_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.328_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had an alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC29_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to an alcohol or drug problem

Sources:	ALTIME29; ALUNIT29
Recodes:	ALDURB29; ALCHRC29
Keywords:	functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA29. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.328_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had an alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC29_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to an alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: ALTIME29; ALUNIT29

Recodes: ALCHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.328_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had an alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC29_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to an alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: AFLHC29_; ALDURB29

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Alcohol or drug problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.329_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL30N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME30

How long {have you/has alias} had another mental problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC30_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other mental problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA30; ALDURB30; ALCHRC30
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC30_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other mental problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.329_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL30T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT30

How long {have you/has alias} had another mental problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC30_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other mental problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA30; ALDURB30; ALCHRC30
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC30_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other mental problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.329_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA30

How long {have you/has alias} had another mental problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC30_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other mental problem

Sources: ALTIME30; ALUNIT30

Recodes: ALDURB30; ALCHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA30. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other mental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.329_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB30

How long {have you/has alias} had another mental problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC30_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other mental problem

Sources: ALTIME30; ALUNIT30

Recodes: ALCHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other mental problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.329_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC30

How long {have you/has alias} had another mental problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC30_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other mental problem

---

Sources: AFLHC30_; ALDURB30

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other mental problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.330_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL31N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC31_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA31; ALDURB31; ALCHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC31_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.330_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL31T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC31_ = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to surgical after-effects

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA31; ALDURB31; ALCHRC31
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC31_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.330_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC31_ = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to surgical after-effects

Sources:	ALTIME31; ALUNIT31
Recodes:	ALDURB31; ALCHRC31
Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA31. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.330_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC31_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: ALTIME31; ALUNIT31

Recodes: ALCHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2

    1   Less than 3 months
    2   3-5 months
    3   6-12 months
    4   More than 1 year
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

Question ID: AHS.330_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC31_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: AFLHC31_; ALDURB31

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Surgical after-effects condition status

    1   Chronic
    2   Not chronic
    9   Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.331_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL32N

                                                  Final Documentation Name: ALTIME32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"-related problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC32_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to "old age"-related problems

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA32; ALDURB32; ALCHRC32
Keywords:	functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC32_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of "old age"-related problems: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.331_02.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL32T

                                                  Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"-related problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC32_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to "old age"-related problems

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA32; ALDURB32; ALCHRC32
Keywords:	functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC32_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of "old age"-related problems: Number of units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.331_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"-related problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC32_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to "old age"-related problems

---

Sources: ALTIME32; ALUNIT32

Recodes: ALDURB32; ALCHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA32. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of "old age"-related problems (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.331_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"-related problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC32_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to "old age"-related problems

---

Sources: ALTIME32; ALUNIT32

Recodes: ALCHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of "old age"-related problems, recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.331_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"-related problems?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC32_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to "old age"-related problems

---

Sources: AFLHC32_; ALDURB32

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

"Old age"-related problems condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.332_01.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL33N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fatigue problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC33_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a fatigue problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALDURA33; ALDURB33; ALCHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC33_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.332_02.000 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL33T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fatigue problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC33_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a fatigue problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA33; ALDURB33; ALCHRC33
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC33_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.332_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fatigue problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC33_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a fatigue problem

Sources:	ALTIME33; ALUNIT33
Recodes:	ALDURB33; ALCHRC33
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA33. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fatigue problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.332_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                            Final Documentation Name: ALDURB33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fatigue problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC33_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a fatigue problem

---

Sources: ALTIME33; ALUNIT33

Recodes: ALCHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of fatigue problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.332_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                            Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fatigue problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC33_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a fatigue problem

---

Sources: AFLHC33_; ALDURB33

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fatigue problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.333_01.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL34N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC34_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a pregnancy-related problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA34; ALDURB34; ALCHRC34
Keywords:	functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the time variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC34_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.333_02.000 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL34T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC34_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a pregnancy-related problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALDURA34; ALDURB34; ALCHRC34
Keywords:	functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes:	This recode, which was derived from several source variables, was created from the unit variable associated with the verbatim fields that were coded to AFLHC34_. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.333_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC34_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a pregnancy-related problem

---

Sources: ALTIME34; ALUNIT34

Recodes: ALDURB34; ALCHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA34. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.333_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC34_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a pregnancy-related problem

---

Sources: ALTIME34; ALUNIT34

Recodes: ALCHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.333_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHC34_ = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to a pregnancy-related problem

---

Sources: AFLHC34_; ALDURB34

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Pregnancy-related condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.335_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCL90N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA90}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA90 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: AHCL90N

Recodes: ALDURA90; ALDURB90; ALCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.335_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL90T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA90}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA90 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: AHCL90T

Recodes: ALDURA90; ALDURB90; ALCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.335_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA90}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA90 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: ALTIME90; ALUNIT90

Recodes: ALDURB90; ALCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA90. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.335_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA90}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA90 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: ALTIME90; ALUNIT90

Recodes: ALCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.335_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA90}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA90 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: AFLHCA90; ALDURB90

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.336_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL91N

Final Documentation Name: ALTIME91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA91}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA91 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources:	AHCL91N
Recodes:	ALDURA91; ALDURB91; ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.336_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCL91T

Final Documentation Name: ALUNIT91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA91}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA91 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources:	AHCL91T
Recodes:	ALDURA91; ALDURB91; ALCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes:	See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.336_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURA91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA91}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA91 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: ALTIME91; ALUNIT91

Recodes: ALDURB91; ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on ALDURA91. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHS.336_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALDURB91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA91}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA91 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: ALTIME91; ALUNIT91

Recodes: ALCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.336_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRC91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in AFLHCA91}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AFLHCA91 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with difficulty due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: AFLHCA91; ALDURB91

Recodes: ALCNDRT; ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: AHS.336_02.000   R04 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCNDRT

Recode

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FLA1AR = '1'

Description: All sample adults reporting some limitation of activity

---

Sources: ALCHRC1-34, ALCHRC90, ALCHRC91

Recodes: ALCHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Chronic condition recode for individual w/ functional limitation

1	At least one chronic condition causes functional limitation
2	No chronic condition causes functional limitation
9	Unknown if any chronic condition causes functional limitation

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHS.336_02.000   R05 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCHRONR

Recode

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All sample adults

Sources: ALCNDRT; FLA1AR

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Overall functional limitation recode by condition status

0	Not limited in any way (including unknown if limited)
1	Limited; caused by at least one chronic condition
2	Limited; not caused by chronic condition
3	Limited; unknown if condition is chronic

Question ID: AHB.010_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: SMKEV

Final Documentation Name: SMKEV

Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKSTAT2

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKREG

Final Documentation Name: SMKREG

How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

Age first smoked fairly regularly

06-84	6 - 84 years
85	85 years or older
96	Never smoked regularly
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKNOW

Final Documentation Name: SMKNOW

Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and SMKEV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

---

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKSTAT2

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

Smoke freq: everyday/some days/not at all

1	Every day
2	Some days
3	Not at all
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.030_00.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SMKSTAT2

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: SMKEV; SMKNOW

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking status; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: Some day smokers are persons who said they smoked some days, including those who reported smoking zero days in the past 30 days.

Smoking Status: Recode

1	Current every day smoker
2	Current some day smoker
3	Former smoker
4	Never smoker
5	Smoker, current status unknown
9	Unknown if ever smoked

Question ID: AHB.040_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: SMKQTNO

Final Documentation Name: SMKQTNO

How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = '3'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who quit smoking

Sources: None

Recodes: SMKQTY

Keywords: smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation

Notes: (1) CAPI instrument did not allow respondent to report having quit smoking younger than 15 years of age. (2) Years are topcoded at 70 and truncated at AGE_P minus SMKREG.

Time since quit: # of units

01-94	1 - 94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.040_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKQTTP

Final Documentation Name: SMKQTTP

How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = '3'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who quit smoking

Sources:	None
Recodes:	SMKQTY
Keywords:	smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation
Notes:	CAPI instrument did not allow respondent to report having quit smoking younger than 15 years of age.

Time since quit: time period

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.040_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SMKQTY

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = '3'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who ever smoked 100 cigarettes but don't smoke now

Sources:	SMKQTNO; SMKQTTP; AGE; SMKREG
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation
Notes:	1) CAPI instrument did not allow respondent to report having quit smoking younger than 15 years of age. (2) Truncated at AGE_P minus SMKREG.

Time since quit smoking (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-69	1-69 years
70	70+ years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGSDA1

Final Documentation Name: CIGSDA1

On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who are current every day smokers

Sources:	None
Recodes:	CIGSDAY
Keywords:	smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco
Notes:	None

Number cigs per day (daily smokers)

01-94	1 - 94 cigarettes
95	95+ cigarettes
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGDAMO

Final Documentation Name: CIGDAMO

On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = 2

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who are current some day smokers

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco
Notes:	None

Number days smoked in past 30 days

00	None
01-30	1-30 days
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.070_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: CIGSDA2

Final Documentation Name: CIGSDA2

On the average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = '2' and (('01'
                <=CIGDAMO<='30') or CIGDAMO = 97-99)

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who are current some day smokers and smoked 1-30 days in past month or
                number of days was refused, not ascertained, or not known

---

Sources: None

Recodes: CIGSDAY

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: None

Number cigs per day (some day smokers)

01-94	1-94 cigarettes
95	95+ cigarettes
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.070_00.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CIGSDAY

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW =1 or [SMKNOW = 2 and
                CIGDAMO = 01-30, 97-99]

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who smoked everyday or smoked some days, and smoked 1-30 days or
                (Ref/NA/DK number of days} in the past 30 days

---

Sources: CIGSDA1; CIGSDA2

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; smoking; cigarettes; tobacco

Notes: Denominator EXCLUDES persons who said they smoked some days in Q.# AHB.030, but said they smoked
                zero days in the past 30 days in Q.# AHB.060.

Number of cigarettes a day (all current smokers)

01-94	1-94 cigarettes
95	95+ cigarettes
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGQTYR

Final Documentation Name: CIGQTYR

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = 1, 2

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who are every day or someday smokers

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	smoke; quit smoking; cigarettes; tobacco; smoking cessation
Notes:	None

Tried quit smoking 1+ days, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.090_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: VIGNO

Final Documentation Name: VIGNO

How often do you do VIGOROUS leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	VIGFREQW
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity
Notes:	None

Freq vigorous activity: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 time(s)
996	Unable to do this type activity
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.090_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: VIGTP

Final Documentation Name: VIGTP

How often do you do VIGOROUS leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGFREQW

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: None

Freq vigorous activity: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
4	Per year
6	Unable to do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.090_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: VIGFREQW

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: VIGNO, VIGTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; vigorous activity

Notes: None

Freq vigorous activity (times per wk)

00	Less than once per week
01-28	1-28 times per week
95	Never
96	Unable to do vigorous activity
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.100_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: VIGLNGNO

Final Documentation Name: VIGLNGNO

About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIGTP = 1, 2, 3, 4

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who do vigorous activities

---

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGMIN

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: None

Duration vigorous activity: # units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.100_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: VIGLNGTP

Final Documentation Name: VIGLNGTP

About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIGTP = 1, 2, 3, 4

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who do vigorous activities

---

Sources: None

Recodes: VIGMIN

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: None

Duration vigorous activity: Time unit

1	Minutes
2	Hours
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.100_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: VIGMIN

Universe: ASTATFLG=1, (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIGTP = 1-4

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who participate in vigorous activities for at least 10 min

---

Sources: VIGLNGNO; VIGLNGTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; vigorous activity; exercise

Notes: None

Duration vigorous activity (in minutes)

010-720	10-720 minutes
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.110_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: MODNO

Final Documentation Name: MODNO

How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT to MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: MODFREQW

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; light activity; moderate activity

Notes: None

Freq moderate activity: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 time(s)
996	Unable to do this type activity
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.110_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MODTP

Final Documentation Name: MODTP

How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT to MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?

Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	MODFREQW
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; light activity; moderate activity
Notes:	None

Freq moderate activity: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
4	Per year
6	Unable to do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.110_02.000   R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MODFREQW

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	MODNO; MODTP
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; light activity; moderate activity
Notes:	None

Freq light/moderate activity (times per wk)

00	Less than once per week
01-28	1-28 times per week
95	Never
96	Unable to do light or moderate activity
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.120_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MODLNGNO

Final Documentation Name: MODLNGNO

About how long do you do these light or moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MODTP = 1, 2, 3, 4

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who do light or moderate activities

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MODMIN

Keywords: physical activity; light activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: None

Duration moderate activity: # of units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.120_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MODLNGTP

Final Documentation Name: MODLNGTP

About how long do you do these light or moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MODTP = 1 - 4

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who do light or moderate activities

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MODMIN

Keywords: physical activity; light activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: None

Duration moderate activity: Time unit

1	Minutes
2	Hours
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.120_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MODMIN

About how long do you do these light or moderate activities each time?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MODTP = 1 - 4

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who participate in light/moderate activities for at least 10 min

---

Sources: MODLNGNO; MODLNGTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; light activity; moderate activity; exercise

Notes: None

Duration light/moderate activity (in minutes)

010-720	10-720 minutes
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.130_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: STRNGNO

Final Documentation Name: STRNGNO

How often do you do leisure-time physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: STRFREQW

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; strength; strengthening

Notes: Duration was not asked for this activity.

Strength activity freq: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 time(s)
996	Unable to do this type activity
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.130_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: STRNGTP

Final Documentation Name: STRNGTP

How often do you do leisure-time physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: STRFREQW

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; strength; strengthening

Notes: Duration was not asked for this activity.

Strength activity freq: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
4	Per year
6	Unable to do this activity
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.130_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: STRFREQW

How often do you do physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics?   (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: STRNGNO; STRNGTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activity; exercise; strength; strengthening

Notes: Duration was not asked for this activity.

Freq strength activity (times per wk)

00	Less than once per week
01-28	1-28 times per week
95	Never
96	Unable to do strength activity
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.140_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALC1YR

Final Documentation Name: ALC1YR

In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCSTAT

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking;

Notes: None

Ever had 12+ drinks in any one year

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALCLIFE

Final Documentation Name: ALCLIFE

In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC1YR = '2', '7'-'9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not had 12 drinks in any one year or don't know if they did or refused to answer or NA

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCSTAT

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking; lifetime

Notes: None

Had 12+ drinks in ENTIRE LIFE

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.160_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALC12MNO

Final Documentation Name: ALC12MNO

In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1)
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in their entire life

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR; ALCSTAT
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

Freq drank alcohol pst yr: # of units

000	Never
001-365	1-365 days
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.160_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALC12MTP

Final Documentation Name: ALC12MTP

In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1)
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in their entire life

Sources:	None
Recodes:	ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR; ALCSTAT
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

Freq drank alcohol pst yr: Time unit

0	Never/None
1	Week
2	Month
3	Year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.160_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALC12MWK

In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in entire life

---

Sources: ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP

Recodes: ALCSTAT

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR].

Freq drank alcohol: Days per week

00	Less than one day per week
01-07	1-7 days per week
95	Did not drink in past year
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.160_02.000   R02 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALC12MYR

In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in entire life

---

Sources: ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP

Recodes: ALCSTAT

Keywords: alcohol consumption; drinking frequency

Notes: (1) Not edited for consistency with number of days in past year consumed 5+ drinks [that is, ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP; ALC5UPYR]. (2) Values calculated from responses of 31 days per month were truncated to 365 days per year.

Freq drank alcohol: Days in past year

000	Never/none
001-365	1-365 days
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.170_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALCAMT

Final Documentation Name: ALCAMT

In the PAST YEAR, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on the average, how many drinks did you have?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MTP = 1-3

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who drank at least once in the past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALCSTAT

Keywords: alcohol; drinking; amount; quantity

Notes: None

Average # drinks on days drank

01-94	1-94 drinks
95	95+ drinks
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.170_00.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALCSTAT

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: ALC1YR; ALCLIFE; ALC12MYR; ALCAMT; SEX

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol; drinking

Notes: Lifetime abstainer: <12 drinks in lifetime; Former infrequent: 12+ drinks in lifetime but never as many as 12 in 1 yr and none in past yr; Former regular: 12+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 yr, but none in past yr; Former unknown frequency: 12+ drinks in lifetime, none in past year, don't know if 12+ in any 1 yr; Current infrequent: 12+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 yr, and 1-11 drinks in past yr; Current light: 12+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 yr, and <=3 drinks per week in past yr; Current moderate: 12+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 yr and (male) >3 drinks per week up to 14 drinks per week OR (female) >3 drinks per week up to 7 drinks per week; Current heavier: 12+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 yr and (male) >14 drinks per week in past year OR (female) >7 drinks per week in past yr. (Average consumption)

Alcohol drinking status: Recode

01	Lifetime abstainer
02	Former infrequent
03	Former regular
04	Former, unknown frequency
05	Current infrequent
06	Current light
07	Current moderate
08	Current heavier
09	Current drinker, frequency/level unknown
10	Drinking status unknown

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.180_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALC5UPNO

Final Documentation Name: ALC5UPNO

In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MTP = 1-3

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who drank at least once in the past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALC5UPYR

Keywords: alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with average number of days or average amount drank in past year [that is, ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP; ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR].

Days 5+ drinks, past yr: # days

000	Never/None
001-365	1-365 days
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.180_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALC5UPTP

Final Documentation Name: ALC5UPTP

In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MTP = 1-3

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who drank at least once in the past year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ALC5UPYR

Keywords: alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with average number of days or average amount drank in past year [that is, ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP; ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR].

Days 5+ drinks, past yr: Time unit

0	Never/None
1	Per week
2	Per month
3	Per year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.180_02.000   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ALC5UPYR

In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have 5 or more drinks of any alcoholic beverage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MTP = 1-3

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who drank at least once in past year

---

Sources: ALC5UPNO; ALC5UPTP

Recodes: None

Keywords: alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; frequency

Notes: Not edited for consistency with average number of days or average amount drank in past year [that is, ALC12MNO; ALC12MTP; ALC12MWK; ALC12MYR].

Number of days had 5+ drinks past year

000	Never/None
001-365	1-365 days
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.190_04.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AHEIGHT

How tall are you without shoes?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: BMI

Keywords: height

Notes: Not available (96) refers to persons who had extreme values in either height or weight or both. See Survey Description Document for details.

Total height in inches

59-76	59-76 inches
96	Not available
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.200_02.000   R03 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AWEIGHTP

How much do you weigh without shoes?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: BMI

Keywords: body weight

Notes: Not available (996) refers to persons who had (sex-specific) extreme values for either height or weight or both, that cannot be released for reasons of confidentiality. AWEIGHTP includes values of 126-299 lbs for men and 100-274 lbs for women. Pregnant women, aged 18-49 years, were not excluded from this question and they may be identified using the variable PREGNOW (ACN. 370). See Survey Description Document for details.

Weight without shoes (pounds)

100-299	100-299 pounds
996	Not available
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: AHB.200_02.000   R04 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: BMI

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: AHEIGHTN; WT_LB

Recodes: None

Keywords: body mass index; BMI; overweight; obesity; underweight

Notes: (1) BMI was calculated using the in-house version of the height and weight variables, which contain the greater range of height and weight values than are available on the public use file. The range of possible BMI values listed (0001-9994) does not reflect actual calculated BMI values at the extremes of the range, but rather, allows for the theoretical possibility of such unlikely values. (2) BMI = [Weight (kg)/[Height(m) squared]] rounded to 2 decimal places. Conversion factors: 1 kg = 2.20462 pounds; 1 meter (m) = 39.37008 inches. For both men and women, underweight is BMI < 18.5; healthy weight is BMI 18.5 to <25; overweight is BMI > = 25 to <30; obese is BMI > = 30.

Body Mass Index (BMI)

0001-9994	00.01-99.94
9995	99.95+
9999	Unknown

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Health Behaviors
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AHB.210_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SLEEP

Final Documentation Name: SLEEP

On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sleep

Notes: None

Hours of sleep

01-24	1-24 hours
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AUSUALPL

Final Documentation Name: AUSUALPL

Is there a place that you USUALLY go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider

Notes: None

Place USUALLY go when sick

1	Yes
2	There is NO place
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: APLKIND

Final Documentation Name: APLKIND

['If AUSUALPL = 1] What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place? ['Else, if AUSUALPL = 3] What kind of place do you go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AUSUALPL IN('1','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider

Notes: None

Place to go when sick (most often)

1	Clinic or health center
2	Doctor's office or HMO
3	Hospital emergency room
4	Hospital outpatient department
5	Some other place
6	Doesn't go to one place most often
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.035_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCPLROU

Final Documentation Name: AHCPLROU

Is that {APLKIND} the same place you USUALLY go when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check up?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and APLKIND IN ('1','2','3','4','5')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who reported place goes most often as a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider

Notes: None

USUALLY go there for routine/preventive care

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.037_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCPLKND

Final Documentation Name: AHCPLKND

What kind of place do you USUALLY go to when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AUSUALPL NOT IN ('1','3') or APLKIND IN('6','7','8','9') or AHCPLROU NE '1')
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/NA/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but do not go to one place most often or Ref/NA/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/NA/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; preventive care; health care provider
Notes:	None

Place USUALLY go for routine/preventive care

0	Doesn't get preventive care anywhere
1	Clinic or health center
2	Doctor's office or HMO
3	Hospital emergency room
4	Hospital outpatient department
5	Some other place
6	Doesn't go to one place most often
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCCHGYR

Final Documentation Name: AHCCHGYR

At any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS did you CHANGE the place(s) to which you USUALLY go for health care?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AUSUALPL IN ('1','3') or
                 AHCPLROU = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice or who reported same
                 place as usual source of routine/preventive care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider

Notes: None

Change health care place, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCCHGHI

Final Documentation Name: AHCCHGHI

Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCCHGYR = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who changed their
                 usual place for health care in past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: None

Change related to health insurance

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.061_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCDLY_1

Final Documentation Name: AHCDLYR1

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ..... You couldn't get through on the telephone

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; delayed care; access problems

Notes: None

Couldn't get through on phone, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.061_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCDLY_2

Final Documentation Name: AHCDLYR2

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ..... You couldn't get an appointment soon enough

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; delayed care; access problems; scheduling

Notes: None

Couldn't get appt soon enough, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.061_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCDLY_3

Final Documentation Name: AHCDLYR3

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ..... Once you get there, you have to wait too long to see the doctor

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; delayed care; access problems; waiting time
Notes:	None

Wait too long in dr's office, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.061_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCDLY_4

Final Documentation Name: AHCDLYR4

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ..... The clinic/doctor's office wasn't open when you could get there

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; delayed care; access problems; scheduling
Notes:	None

Not open when you could go, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.061_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCDLY_5

Final Documentation Name: AHCDLYR5

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ..... You didn't have transportation

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; delayed care; transportation problems

Notes: None

No transportation, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.111_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCAFY_1

Final Documentation Name: AHCAFYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ..... Prescription medicines

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; medical expense; cost of medication; drugs

Notes: None

Can't afford prescription medicine, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.111_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCAFY_2

                                                    Final Documentation Name: AHCAFYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ..... Mental health care or counseling

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; medical expense; therapy; counseling

Notes: None

Can't afford mental health care/counseling, 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.111_03.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCAFY_3

                                                    Final Documentation Name: AHCAFYR3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ..... Dental care (including check-ups)

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dental expense; cost of dental care; oral health; unmet dental needs

Notes: None

Can't afford dental care, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.111_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCAFY_4

Final Documentation Name: AHCAFYR4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ..... Eyeglasses

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; eyeglass expense; cost of eye care; eye care; vision
Notes:	None

Can't afford eyeglasses, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.135_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADENLONG

Final Documentation Name: ADNLONG2

About how long has it been since you last saw a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; dental visit; oral health; advice; treatment
Notes:	None

Time since last saw a dentist

0	Never
1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 mos, but not more than 1 yr ago
3	More than 1 yr, but not more than 2 yrs ago
4	More than 2 yrs, but not more than 5 yrs ago
5	More than 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.141_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_1

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; therapy; counseling
Notes:	None

Seen/talked to mental health professional, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.141_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_2

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... An optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses)

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; vision care
Notes:	None

Seen/talked to eye doctor, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.141_03.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_3

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... A foot doctor

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; podiatrist

Notes: None

Seen/talked to foot doctor, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.141_04.000   Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_4

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... A chiropractor

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; chiropractor

Notes: None

Seen/talked to a chiropractor, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.141_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_5

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; therapy
Notes:	None

Seen/talked to therapist (PT/OT/etc.), past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.141_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY1_6

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; dr. visit/contact; midwife; nurse; physician assistant
Notes:	None

Seen/talked to a NP/PA/midwife, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.200_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSYR7

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref.date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ..... A doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX = '2'

Description: Sample Female adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; gynecologist; obstetrician

Notes: None

Seen/talked to OB/GYN, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.211_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY8_8

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR8

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? .....   A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist or ophthalmologist)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; specialist

Notes: None

Seen/talked to a medical specialist, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.211_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSY8_9

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR9

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is since {12 month ref. date}, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? .....   A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, family medicine, or internal medicine)

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

Notes: None

Seen/talked to a general doctor, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.230_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCSYR10

Final Documentation Name: AHCSYR10

Does that doctor treat children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCSYR9 = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

Notes: None

Doctor treats both kids and adults

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.240_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHERNOYR

Final Documentation Name: AHERNOY2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your own health? (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care
Notes:	None

times in ER/ED, past 12 m

00	None
01	1
02	2-3
03	4-5
04	6-7
05	8-9
06	10-12
07	13-15
08	16 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCHYR

Final Documentation Name: AHCHYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse
Notes:	None

Received home care from health professional, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.260_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCHMOYR
Final Documentation Name: AHCHMOYR

During how many of the PAST 12 MONTHS did you receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCHYR = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received home care from health professional during past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse
Notes:	None

months of home care, past 12 m

01-12	01-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.270_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCHNOYR
Final Documentation Name: AHCHNOY2

What was the total number of home visits received during {that month/those months}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCHYR = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received home care from health professional during past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse
Notes:	None

Total number of home visits

01	1
02	2-3
03	4-5
04	6-7
05	8-9
06	10-12
07	13-15
08	16 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.280_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHCNOYR

Final Documentation Name: AHCNOYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you seen a doctor or other health care professional about your own health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? DO NOT INCLUDE TIMES YOU WERE HOSPITALIZED OVERNIGHT, VISITS TO HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOMS, HOME VISITS, DENTAL VISITS, OR TELEPHONE CALLS.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; doctor visit; office visit

Notes: None

Total number of office visits, past 12 m

00	None
01	1
02	2-3
03	4-5
04	6-7
05	8-9
06	10-12
07	13-15
08	16 or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.290_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASRGYR

Final Documentation Name: ASRGYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had SURGERY or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; surgery; surgical care; operation
Notes:	The data in this field may represent an undercount because the respondents may not have included all types of minor surgical procedures such as setting bones or removal of growths in their response.

Surgery/surgical procedure, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASRGNOYR

Final Documentation Name: ASRGNOYR

Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES have you had surgery during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ASRGYR = '1'
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who had surgery or surgical procedures during past 12 months

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; surgery; surgical care; operation; outpatient; inpatient
Notes:	The data in this field may represent an undercount because the respondents may not have included all types of surgical procedures such as setting bones or removal of growths in their response.

# of surgeries, past 12 m

01-94	1-94 times
95	95+ times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.305_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AMDLONG

Final Documentation Name: AMDLONGR

About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about your own health? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; dr. visit/contact; medical advice; health care provider

Notes: None

Time since last seen/talked to health professional

0	Never
1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 mos, but not more than 1 yr ago
3	More than 1 yr, but not more than 2 yrs ago
4	More than 2 yrs, but not more than 5 yrs ago
5	More than 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHTFLUYR

Final Documentation Name: SHTFLUYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu shot? A flu shot is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; flu; flu shot; flu vaccine; influenza

Notes: None

Flu shot past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.312_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASHFLU_M

Final Documentation Name: ASHFLU_M

During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu shot?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999') and SHTFLUYR='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had a flu shot

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; flu; flu shot; flu vaccine; influenza

Notes: None

Month of most recent flu shot

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.312_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASHFLU_Y

Final Documentation Name: ASHFLU_Y

*Enter year of most recent flu shot.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999') and SHTFLUYR = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had a flu shot

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; flu; flu shot; flu vaccine; influenza

Notes: None

Year of most recent flu shot

Year	Year
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.315_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPRFLUYR

Final Documentation Name: SPRFLUYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu vaccine sprayed in your nose by a doctor or other health professional? A health professional may have let you spray it. This vaccine is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season. [This influenza vaccine is called FluMist]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; flu; flu vaccine spray; flumist; influenza; LAIV

Notes: None

Flu spray past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.318_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASPFLU_M
Final Documentation Name: ASPFLU_M

During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu nasal spray?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999') and SPRFLUYR='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had a flu nasal vaccine

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; flu; flu vaccine spray; flumist; influenza; intranasal; LAIV

Notes: None

Month of most recent flu nasal vaccine

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.318_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASPFLU_Y
Final Documentation Name: ASPFLU_Y

*Enter year of most recent flu nasal spray.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999') and SPRFLUYR = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had a flu nasal vaccine

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; flu; flu vaccine spray; flumist; influenza; intranasal; LAIV
Notes:	None

Year of most recent flu nasal vaccine

Year	Year
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.320_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHTPNUYR
Final Documentation Name: SHTPNUYR

Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot? This shot is usually given only once or twice in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot. It is also called the pneumococcal vaccine.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	access; source; pneumonia; pneumonia shot; pneumonia vaccine
Notes:	None

Pneumonia shot (EVER)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.330_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: APOX

Final Documentation Name: APOX

Have you EVER had chickenpox?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; chickenpox; varicella

Notes: None

Ever had chickenpox

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.340_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: APOX12MO

Final Documentation Name: APOX12MO

Have you had chickenpox in the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and APOX = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever had chickenpox

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; chickenpox; varicella

Notes: None

Chickenpox, past 12 m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.350_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHEP

Final Documentation Name: AHEP

Have you EVER had hepatitis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; hepatitis; liver

Notes: None

Ever had hepatitis

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.360_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHEPLIV

Final Documentation Name: AHEPLIV

Have you ever lived with someone who had hepatitis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEP NE '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never had hepatitis; Ref/NA/DK if ever had hepatitis

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; hepatitis; liver

Notes: None

Ever lived w/ someone w/ hepatitis

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: AAU.370_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHTHEPB

Final Documentation Name: SHTHEPB

Have you EVER received the hepatitis B vaccine? [This is given in three separate doses and has been available since 1991. It is recommended for newborn infants, adolescents, and people such as health care workers, who may be exposed to the hepatitis B virus.]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; hepatitis B; vaccine; liver

Notes: None

Hepatitis B vaccine (EVER)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.380_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHEPDOS

Final Documentation Name: SHEPDOS

Did you receive at least 3 doses of the hepatitis B vaccine, or less than 3 doses?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHEPB = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have received the Hepatitis B vaccine

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; hepatitis B; vaccine; liver

Notes: None

---

doses of hepatitis B vaccine received

1	Received at least 3 doses
2	Received less than 3 doses
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.390_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: SHTHEPA

Final Documentation Name: SHTHEPA

The hepatitis A vaccine is given as a two dose series routinely to some children starting at 1 year of age, and to some adults and people who travel outside the United States. Although it can be given as a combination vaccine with hepatitis B, it is different from the hepatitis B shot, and has only been available since 1995. Have you EVER received the hepatitis A vaccine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; hepatitis A; vaccine; liver

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Hepatitis A vaccine (EVER)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.400_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: SHEPANUM

Final Documentation Name: SHEPANUM

How many hepatitis A shots did you receive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHEPA = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had a hepatitis A vaccine

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; hepatitis A; vaccine; liver

Notes: 2008 Supplement

---

shots of hepatitis A vaccine received

01-95	01-95 shots
96	Received all shots
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.410_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: SHINGLES

Final Documentation Name: SHINGLES

Shingles is an outbreak of a rash or blisters on the skin that may be associated with severe pain. The pain is generally on one side of the body or face. Shingles is caused by the chicken pox virus. A vaccine for shingles has been available since May 2006. Have you ever had the Zoster (ZOSS-ter) or Shingles vaccine, also called Zostavax®?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '050' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 50+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; shingles, herpes zoster, chicken pox, rash

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Ever had the Zoster or Shingles vaccine?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.420_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: SHTTD

Final Documentation Name: SHTTD

Have you received a tetanus shot in the past 10 years?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; vaccine, tetanus

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Tetanus shot in the past 10 years?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.430_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: SHTTD05

Final Documentation Name: SHTTD05

Was your most recent tetanus shot given in 2005 or later?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTTD = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have had a tetanus shot in the past 10 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; vaccine, tetanus

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Tetanus shot given in 2005 or later?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.440_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: SHTTDAP

Final Documentation Name: SHTTDAP

There are currently two types of tetanus shots available today. One is the Td or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the other is called Tdap or Adacel (trademark). They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did the doctor tell you the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine? The shot is often called Tdap or ADACEL (trademark).

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and ('018' <= AGE <= '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTTD05 IN ('1','7')

Description: Sample adults aged 18-64 years who have had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond or refused to say if they had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; vaccine, pertussis, whooping cough, TDAP, ADACEL

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Vaccine included pertussis/whooping cough

1	Yes-included pertussis
2	No-did not include pertussis
3	Doctor did not say
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AAU.450_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: LIVEV
Final Documentation Name: LIVEV

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had any kind of chronic, or long-term liver condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; liver

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Had any kind of chronic/long-term liver condition

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AAU.460_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: TRAVEL
Final Documentation Name: TRAVEL

Have you ever traveled outside of the United States to countries other than Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand or Canada, since 1995?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; travel

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Ever traveled outside USA since 1995 (Excluding Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and Canada)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.010_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: OCOND

Final Documentation Name: OCOND

How would you describe the condition of your mouth [if LUPPRT = 2,R,D, fill: and teeth]? Would you say very good, good, fair or poor?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Describe condition of your mouth

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.020_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: OBTWS

Final Documentation Name: OBTWS

Would you say the condition of your mouth [Fill: and teeth] is better than, the same as or not as good as other people your age?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Condition of mouth compared to others your age

1	Better
2	Same
3	Not as good
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OEMB

Final Documentation Name: OEMB

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, how often have you been self-conscious or embarrassed because of your teeth, mouth or dentures? Would you say often, sometimes, rarely or never?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, mouth, dentures, false teeth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Self-conscious or embarrassed by teeth, mouth, dentures

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Rarely
4	Never
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.040_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OREAS_1

Final Documentation Name: OREAS_1

I am going to read you a list of reasons people get dental care. Please tell me how many hours of work or school you have missed IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS.

. . . For emergency dental care where you saw the dentist within 24 hours or as soon as was possible

*If respondent did not miss any work enter '1'.
*Probe if necessary.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADNLONG2 ='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+, seen a dentist, past 6 mos

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, emergency, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Hours work/school missed for emergency dental care, past 6 m.

01	None or less than 1 hour
02	1 hour, less than 3 hours
03	3 hours, less than 5 hours
04	5 hours, less than 7 hours
05	7 or more hours
06	Doesn't go to work or school
07	Did not have this type of dental care
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.040_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OREAS_2

Final Documentation Name: OREAS_2

I am going to read you a list of reasons people get dental care. Please tell me how many hours of work or school you have missed IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS.

. . . For planned routine dental or orthodontic care

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADNLONG2 ='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+, seen a dentist, past 6 mos

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, orthodontia, braces
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Hours work/school missed for routine dental/orthodontic care, past 6 m.

01	None or less than 1 hour
02	1 hour , less than 3 hours
03	3 hours, less than 5 hours
04	5 hours, less than 7 hours
05	7 or more hours
06	Doesn't go to work or school
07	Did not have this type of dental care
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.040_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: OREAS_3

Final Documentation Name: OREAS_3

I am going to read you a list of reasons people get dental care. Please tell me how many hours of work or school you have missed IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS.

. . . For tooth whitening or other cosmetic procedures

*If respondent did not miss any work enter '1'
*Probe if necessary.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADNLONG2 ='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+, seen a dentist, past 6 mos

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, whitening

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Hours work/school missed for tooth whitening/cosmetic procedures, past 6 m.

01	None to less than 1 hour
02	1 hour, less than 3 hours
03	3 hours, less than 5 hours
04	5 hours, less than 7 hours
05	7 or more hours
06	Doesn't go to work or school
07	Did not have this type of dental care
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.040_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: OREAS_4

Final Documentation Name: OREAS_4

I am going to read you a list of reasons people get dental care. Please tell me how many hours of work or school you have missed IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS. . . . For taking someone else to a dental appointment

ELSE display:
Please tell me how many hours of work or school you have missed IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS for taking someone else to a dental appointment?

ENDIF

*If respondent did not miss any work enter '1'
*Probe if necessary.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Hours work/school missed for taking someone else for dental care, past 6 m.

01	None to less than 1 hour
02	1 hour, less than 3 hours
03	3 hours, less than 5 hours
04	5 hours, less than 7 hours
05	7 or more hours
06	Doesn't go to work or school
07	Did not have this type of dental care
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: AOH.050_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_01

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_01

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . A toothache or sensitive teeth

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, toothache, sensitivity

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with toothache or sensitive teeth, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.050_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_02

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_02

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Bleeding gums

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, gums

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with bleeding gums, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't Know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.050_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_03

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_03

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Crooked teeth

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with crooked teeth, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.050_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_04

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_04

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Broken or missing teeth

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with broken/missing teeth, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.050_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_05
Final Documentation Name: OPROB_05

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Stained or discolored teeth

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Problem with stained/discolored teeth, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.050_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_06
Final Documentation Name: OPROB_06

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Loose teeth not due to an injury

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Problem with loose teeth not injury related, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.050_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_07

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_07

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Broken or missing fillings

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LUPPRT = '2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ have not lost all lower and upper teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Problem with broken/missing fillings, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.055_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_08

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_08

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems that lasted more than a day? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Pain in your jaw joint

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, TMJ
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Problem with pain in your jaw joint, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.055_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_09

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_09

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems that lasted more than a day? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Sores in your mouth

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with sores in your mouth, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.055_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_10

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_10

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems that lasted more than a day? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Difficulty eating or chewing

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with difficulty eating or chewing, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.055_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_11

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_11

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems that lasted more than a day? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Bad breath

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, halitosis

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with bad breath, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.055_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: OPROB_12

Final Documentation Name: OPROB_12

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems that lasted more than a day? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Dry mouth

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Problem with dry mouth, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ODENT1

Final Documentation Name: ODENT1

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS did you see a dentist or a medical doctor for any of the problems with your mouth or teeth?

*Read if necessary: Include all types of dentists such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OPROB_01 ='1' or OPROB_02 ='1' or OPROB_03 ='1' or OPROB_04 ='1' or OPROB_05 ='1' or OPROB_06 ='1' or OPROB_07 ='1' or OPROB_08 ='1' or OPROB_09 ='1' or OPROB_10 ='1' or OPROB_11 ='1' or OPROB_12 ='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ have at least one problem with mouth or teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth, doctor, dentist, orthodontist, surgeon, hygienist, specialist
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Saw either dentist or medical doctor for dental problem, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ODENT2

Final Documentation Name: ODENT2

Which one did you see - a dentist or a medical doctor?

* Code as dentists for all types such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ODENT1='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ have at least one problem with mouth or teeth and saw a doctor or dentist

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth, doctor, dentist, orthodontist, surgeon, hygienist, specialist
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Which one seen, a dentist or a medical doctor, past 6 m.

1	Dentist
2	Doctor
3	Both
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.080_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_1

Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_1

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth?   Please say yes or no to each.

. . . You didn't think it was important

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Not important to see dentist for problem, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.080_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_2

Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_2

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth?   Please say yes or no to each.

. . . The problem went away

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Dental problem went away, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.080_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_3

Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_3

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth?   Please say yes or no to each.

. . . You couldn't afford treatments or you didn't have insurance

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, health insurance, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Couldn't afford treatment/ no insurance for dental problem, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.080_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_4

Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_4

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth?   Please say yes or no to each.

. . . You didn't have transportation

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, transportation, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

No transportation to dentist, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.080_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_5
Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_5

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . You were afraid to see a dentist

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, dentist, fear

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Afraid to see dentist for problems, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.080_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_6
Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_6

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth? Please say yes or no to each.

. . . You were waiting for an appointment

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Waiting for dental appointment, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.080_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: ONODEN_7

Final Documentation Name: ONODEN_7

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, why didn't you see a dentist for the problems with your mouth or teeth?   Please say yes or no to each.

. . . You didn't think a dentist could fix the problem

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ODENT2='2' or ODENT1='2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ didn't see a dentist for problem with mouth or teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, dentist

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Didn't think dentist could fix problem, past 6 m.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.090_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OINT_1

Final Documentation Name: OINT_1

Did the problems with your mouth or teeth interfere with any of the following. Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Your job or school

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OPROB_01 ='1' or OPROB_02 ='1' or OPROB_03 ='1' or OPROB_04 ='1' or OPROB_05 ='1' or OPROB_06 ='1' or OPROB_07 ='1' or OPROB_08 ='1' or OPROB_09 ='1' or OPROB_10 ='1' or OPROB_11 ='1' or OPROB_12 ='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ have at least one problem with mouth or teeth

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Dental problem interfere with work or school

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't go to work or school
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.090_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OINT_2

Final Documentation Name: OINT_2

Did the problems with your mouth or teeth interfere with any of the following. Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Sleeping

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OPROB_01 ='1' or OPROB_02 ='1' or OPROB_03 ='1' or OPROB_04 ='1' or OPROB_05 ='1' or OPROB_06 ='1' or OPROB_07 ='1' or OPROB_08 ='1' or OPROB_09 ='1' or OPROB_10 ='1' or OPROB_11 ='1' or OPROB_12 ='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ have at least one problem with mouth or teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Dental problem interfere with sleeping

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.090_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: OINT_3

Final Documentation Name: OINT_3

Did the problems with your mouth or teeth interfere with any of the following. Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Social activities such as going out or being with other people

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OPROB_01 ='1' or OPROB_02 ='1' or OPROB_03 ='1' or OPROB_04 ='1' or OPROB_05 ='1' or OPROB_06 ='1' or OPROB_07 ='1' or OPROB_08 ='1' or OPROB_09 ='1' or OPROB_10 ='1' or OPROB_11 ='1' or OPROB_12 ='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ have at least one problem with mouth or teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Dental problem interfere with social activities

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.090_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: OINT_4

Final Documentation Name: OINT_4

Did the problems with your mouth or teeth interfere with any of the following. Please say yes or no to each.

. . . Your usual activities at home

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OPROB_01 ='1' or OPROB_02 ='1' or OPROB_03 ='1' or OPROB_04 ='1' or OPROB_05 ='1' or OPROB_06 ='1' or OPROB_07 ='1' or OPROB_08 ='1' or OPROB_09 ='1' or OPROB_10 ='1' or OPROB_11 ='1' or OPROB_12 ='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ have at least one problem with mouth or teeth

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth,
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Dental problem interfere with usual activities at home

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OCEXAM

Final Documentation Name: OCEXAM

Have you ever heard of an exam for oral or mouth cancer?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, mouth, cancer
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Heard of exam for oral or mouth cancer

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OCTONG

Final Documentation Name: OCTONG

Have you ever had an exam for oral cancer in which the doctor, dentist or other health professional pulls on your tongue, sometimes with gauze wrapped around it, and feels under the tongue and inside the cheeks?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, cancer, doctor, dentist
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Had exam for oral cancer checking tongue/cheeks

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OCNECK

Final Documentation Name: OCNECK

Have you ever had an exam for oral cancer in which the doctor, dentist or other health professional feels your neck?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	oral, dental, teeth, cancer, doctor, dentist
Notes:	2008 Supplement

Had exam for oral cancer checking neck

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OCEXWHEN

Final Documentation Name: OCEXWHEN

When did you have your most recent oral or mouth cancer exam? Was it within the past year, between 1 and 3 years ago, or over 3 years ago?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OCTONG ='1' or OCNECK ='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ have had oral cancer exam

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, mouth, cancer

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Most recent oral cancer exam

1	Within past year
2	Between 1 and 3 years ago
3	Over 3 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: AOH.140_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OEXCHECK

Final Documentation Name: OEXCHECK

Did you have your most recent oral cancer exam during a routine check-up or because you were having a specific problem?

*If respondent answers both code as part of a routine check-up.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OCEXWHEN IN ('1', '2'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ have had oral cancer exam within last 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, cancer

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Oral cancer exam routine or because of specific problem

1	Part of routine check-up
2	For a specific problem
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Oral Health
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: AOH.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OCEXPROF

Final Documentation Name: OCEXPROF

What type of health care professional performed your most recent oral cancer exam?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (OCEXWHEN in ('1', '2'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ have had oral cancer exam within last 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: oral, dental, teeth, cancer

Notes: 2008 Supplement

Type of health care professional performed most recent oral cancer exam

1	Doctor/Physician
2	Nurse/nurse practitioner
3	Dentists (include oral surgeons orthodontists)
4	Dental hygienist
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BLDGV

Final Documentation Name: BLDGV

Now, I am going to ask about giving blood donations to a blood bank such as the American Red Cross.

Have you donated blood since March 1985?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood; blood donation

Notes: None

Donated blood since March 1985

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BLDG12M

Final Documentation Name: BLDG12M

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, have you donated blood?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BLDGV = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have donated blood since March 1985

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood; blood donation

Notes: None

Donated blood past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIVTST

Final Documentation Name: HIVTST

[If BLDGV=1: Except for tests you may have had as part of blood donations, have you ever been tested for HIV?]
[Else: Have you ever been tested for HIV?]

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; HIV test; blood test

Notes: None

Ever been tested for HIV

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYTST

Final Documentation Name: WHYTST_R

I am going to show you a list of reasons why some people have not been tested for HIV (the virus that causes AIDS).

Which one of these would you say is the MAIN reason why you have not been tested?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HIVTST = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not been tested for HIV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids; aids virus; HIV

Notes: None

Reason why you have not been tested for HIV/AIDS

01	It's unlikely you've been exposed to HIV
02	You were afraid to find out if you were HIV positive (that you had HIV)
03	You didn't want to think about HIV or about being HIV positive
04	You were worried your name would be reported to the government if you tested positive
05	You didn't know where to get tested
06	You don't like needles
07	You were afraid of losing job, insurance, housing, friends, family, if people knew you were positive for AIDS infection
08	Some other reason
09	No particular reason
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.060_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TST12M_M

Final Documentation Name: TST12M_M

[If BLDGV=1: Not including blood donations, in what month and year was your last test for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?]
[Else: In what month and year was your last test for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HIVTST = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV/AIDS

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; aids; HIV

Notes: None

Month of last test for HIV

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.060_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TST12M_Y

Final Documentation Name: TST12M_Y

[If BLDGV=1: Not including blood donations, in what month and year was your last test for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?]
[Else: In what month and year was your last test for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?]

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HIVTST = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who gave a month for their last HIV test or who didn't know the month or month was not ascertained

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; aids; HIV

Notes: None

Year of last test for HIV

1985-2009	1985-2009
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.061_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TIMETST

Final Documentation Name: TIMETST

[If BLDGV=1: Not including blood donations, in what month and year was your last test for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?]
[Else: In what month and year was your last test for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?]

Was it:

Universe:	ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (TST12M_M IN ('96','97') or TST12M_Y IN ('9997','9999'))
Description:	Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV or who Ref/NA or requested the time period format at TEST12M_M or REF/NA/DK the year of their last HIV test.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	aids test; blood test; HIV
Notes:	None

Time period of most recent HIV test

1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 months but not more than 1 year ago
3	More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago
4	More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago
5	More than 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.065_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REATST

Final Documentation Name: REATST_C

I am going to show you a list of reasons why some people have been tested for HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS).

[If BLDGV=1: Not including your blood donations, which of these would you say was the MAIN reason for your last HIV test?]
[Else: Which of these would you say was the MAIN reason for your last HIV test?]

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HIVTST ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood test; aids test; aids; HIV

Notes: None

Main reason for last HIV test

01	Someone suggested you should be tested
02	You might have been exposed through sex or drug use
03	You might have been exposed through your work or at work
04	You just wanted to find out if you were infected or not
05	For part of a routine medical check-up, or for hospitalization or surgical procedure
06	You were sick or had a medical problem
07	You were pregnant or delivered a baby
08	For health or life insurance coverage
09	For military induction, separation, or military service
10	For immigration
11	For marriage license or to get married
12	You were concerned you could give HIV to someone
13	You wanted medical care or new treatments if you tested positive
14	Some other reason
15	No particular reason
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.066_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REASWHO

Final Documentation Name: REASWHOR

Who suggested you should be tested - a doctor, nurse or other health care professional, a sex partner, someone at the health department, or someone else?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REATST_C = '01'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV because someone suggested it

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; blood test; HIV; health department; sex partner

Notes: None

Who suggested you should be tested

1	Doctor, nurse or other health care professional
2	Sex partner
3	Someone at health department
4	Family member or friend
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LASTST

Final Documentation Name: LASTST_C

[If BLDGV = 1: Not including your blood donations, where did you have your last HIV test?]
[Else: Where did you have your last HIV test?]

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HIVTST = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; aids virus; blood test

Notes: None

Location of last HIV test

01	Private doctor/HMO
02	AIDS clinic/counseling/testing site
03	Hospital, emergency room, outpatient clinic
04	Other type of clinic
05	Public health department
06	At home
07	Drug treatment facility
08	Military induction or military service site
09	Immigration site
10	In a correctional facility (jail or prison)
11	Other location
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.072_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CLINTYP

Final Documentation Name: CLNTYP_C

What type of clinic did you go to for your last HIV test?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LASTST_C = '04'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV at other type of clinic

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	aids test; aids virus; blood test
Notes:	None

Type of clinic for last HIV test

01	Family planning clinic
02	Prenatal clinic
03	Tuberculosis clinic
04	STD clinic
05	Community health clinic
06	Clinic run by employer or insurance company
07	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.074_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHOADM

Final Documentation Name: WHOADM

Was this test administered by a nurse or other health worker, or did you use a self-sampling kit?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LASTST_C = '06'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV at home

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	aids test; aids virus; blood test
Notes:	None

Who administered the test

1	Nurse or health worker
2	Self-sampling kit
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GIVNAM

Final Documentation Name: GIVNAM

The last time you were tested, did you have to give your first and last names?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HIVTST = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have been tested for HIV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids test; aids virus; blood test; HIV

Notes: None

Gave your first and last names

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EXTST12M

Final Documentation Name: EXTST12M

[If HIVTST=1: Do you expect to have another test for HIV in the next 12 months, not including blood donations?]
[Else: Do you expect to have a test for HIV in the next 12 months, not including blood donations?]

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood test; aids virus; HIV

Notes: None

HIV test in the next 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.140_00.001   R01 RECODE   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CHNSADSP

What are your chances of GETTING HIV, (the virus that causes AIDS)?

Would you say high, medium, low, or none?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: aids; HIV

Notes: None

Chances of getting AIDS virus

1	High/Already have HIV/AIDS
2	Medium
3	Low
4	None
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STMTRU

Final Documentation Name: STMTRU

Tell me if ANY of these statements is true for YOU. DO NOT tell me WHICH statement or statements are true for you. Just IF ANY of them are.

(a) You have hemophilia and have received clotting factor concentrations.
(b) You are a man who has had sex with other men, even just one time.
(c) You have taken street drugs by needle, even just one time.
(d) You have traded sex for money or drugs, even just one time.
(e) You have tested positive for HIV (the virus that causes AIDS).
(f) You have had sex (even just one time) with someone who would answer "yes" to any of these statements.

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	street drugs; needles; sex; clotting factor
Notes:	None

Are any of these statements true

1	Yes, at least one statement is true
2	No, none of these statements are true
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STD

Final Documentation Name: STD

In the past five years, have you had an STD other than HIV or AIDS?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' <= AGE<= '049')

Description: Sample adults aged 18-49 years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	std; HIV; aids
Notes:	None

Had STD other than HIV/AIDS, past 5 yrs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.170_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STDDOC

Final Documentation Name: STDDOC

The last time you had an STD other than HIV or AIDS, did you see a doctor or other health professional to get it checked?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' <= AGE<= '049') and STD = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18-49 years who have had an STD other than HIV or AIDS in the past 5 years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	std; HIV; aids
Notes:	None

Saw a doctor or other health professional

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.180_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STDWHER

Final Documentation Name: STDWHER

Where did you go to be checked?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' <= AGE<= '049') and STDDOC = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18-49 years who have had an STD other than HIV or AIDS who saw a doctor or other health professional

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	std; HIV; aids
Notes:	None

Place where checked

1	Private doctor
2	Family planning clinic
3	STD clinic
4	Emergency room
5	Health department
6	Some other place
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.200_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBHRD

Final Documentation Name: TBHRD

The next questions are about tuberculosis, or TB.

Have you ever heard of tuberculosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tuberculosis; tb

Notes: None

Ever heard of tuberculosis

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.210_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBKNOW

Final Documentation Name: TBKNOW

Have you ever personally known anyone who had TB?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TBHRD = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have heard of tuberculosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tuberculosis; tb

Notes: None

Ever personally known anyone who had TB

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.220_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TB

Final Documentation Name: TB

How much do you know about TB - a lot, some, a little, or nothing?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TBHRD = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have heard of tuberculosis

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tuberculosis; tb

Notes: None

How much do you know about TB

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	Nothing
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.230_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSPRD1-TBSPRD6

Final Documentation Name: TBSPRD1

How is TB spread?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tb; tuberculosis

Notes: None

Breathing air around person sick with TB

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.230_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSPRD1-TBSPRD6

Final Documentation Name: TBSPRD2

How is TB spread?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tb; tuberculosis
Notes:	None

Sharing eating/drinking utensils

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.230_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSPRD1-TBSPRD6

Final Documentation Name: TBSPRD3

How is TB spread?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tb; tuberculosis
Notes:	None

Through semen/vaginal secretions (sex)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.230_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSPRD1-TBSPRD6
Final Documentation Name: TBSPRD4

How is TB spread?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tb; tuberculosis
Notes:	None

From smoking

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.230_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSPRD1-TBSPRD6
Final Documentation Name: TBSPRD5

How is TB spread?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tb; tuberculosis
Notes:	None

From mosquito or other insect bites

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.230_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSPRD1-TBSPRD6

Final Documentation Name: TBSPRD6

How is TB spread?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tb; tuberculosis
Notes:	None

Other

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.240_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBCURED

Final Documentation Name: TBCURED

As far as you know, can TB be cured?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge of tuberculosis

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tuberculosis; tb
Notes:	None

Can TB be cured

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBCHANC

Final Documentation Name: TBCHANC

What are your chances of getting TB? Would you say high, medium, low, or none?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge or heard of tuberculosis or know nothing about tuberculosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tuberculosis; tb

Notes: None

Chances of getting TB

1	High
2	Medium
3	Low
4	None
5	Already have TB
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ADS.260_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TBSHAME

Final Documentation Name: TBSHAME

[If TBCHANC=5: If a member of your family were diagnosed with TB, would you feel ashamed or embarrassed?]
[Else: If you or a member of your family were diagnosed with TB, would you feel ashamed or embarrassed?]

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TB IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have knowledge or heard of tuberculosis or know nothing about tuberculosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tuberculosis; tb; ashamed

Notes: None

Ashamed if you/family diagnosed with TB

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : AIDS Knowledge & Attitudes
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: ADS.270_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMELESS

Final Documentation Name: HOMELESS

Have you ever spent more than 24 hours living on the streets, in a shelter, or in a jail or prison?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	shelter; jail; prison; street
Notes:	None

Spent 24+ hrs living in street, shelter, jail/prison

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1_SHA

Final Documentation Name: SUN1_SHA

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you stay in the shade? Would you say...

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	outside; sunny; shade
Notes:	None

Stay in shade on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.022_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1_CAP

Final Documentation Name: SUN1_CAP

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you wear a baseball cap or sun visor? Would you say...

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; cap; visor

Notes: None

Wear baseball cap/visor on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.023_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1_HAT

Final Documentation Name: SUN1_HAT

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you wear a hat that shades your face, ears AND neck such as a hat with a wide brim all around? Would you say...

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; hat; face; ears; neck

Notes: None

Wear wide-brimmed hat on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.024_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2_LGS

Final Documentation Name: SUN2_LGS

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you wear a long sleeved shirt? Would you say...

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; long sleeved shirt

Notes: None

Wear long sleeved shirt on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.025_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2_LGP

Final Documentation Name: SUN2_LGP

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you wear long pants or other clothing that reaches your ankles? Would you say...

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	outside; sunny; long pants; ankle length clothes
Notes:	None

Wear long clothing to ankles on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.026_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2_SCR

Final Documentation Name: SUN2_SCR

When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you use sunscreen? Would you say...

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	outside; sunny; sunscreen
Notes:	None

Use sunscreen on warm sunny day

1	Always
2	Most of the time
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
6	Don't go out in the sun
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.027_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPF

Final Documentation Name: SPF

What is the SPF number of the sunscreen you use most often?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SUN2_SCR IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use sunscreen always, most of the time, sometimes, or rarely

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: SPF; sunscreen

Notes: None

SPF of sunscreen used most often

01-50	1-50
96	More than one, different ones, other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.028_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPFSCALE

Final Documentation Name: SPFSCALE

Is the SPF usually 1-14 or 15-50?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPF IN ('96','97','99')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who answered more than one, different ones, other, or REF/DK to give SPF number

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: SPF; sunscreen

Notes: None

SPF number of usual sunscreen

1	1-14
2	15-50
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.033_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNNUM

Final Documentation Name: SNNUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you used any of the following indoor tanning devices---a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth EVEN ONE TIME? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tanning devices; times used; 12 mos

Notes: None

Number of times used tanning device in past year

000	None
001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPHAD

Final Documentation Name: PAPHAD

Have you EVER HAD a Pap smear test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap smear test

Notes: None

Ever had Pap smear test

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.140_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAP6YR

Final Documentation Name: PAP6YR

How many Pap smears have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: number; Pap smear test; 6 years

Notes: None

Number of Pap smears, last 6 years

00	None
01-94	1-94 times
95	95+ times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.150_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1_MT

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1_MT

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap smear test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: month; Pap smear test

Notes: None

Month of most recent Pap smear test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.150_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1_YR

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1_YR

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap smear test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: year; Pap smear test

Notes: None

Year of most recent Pap smear test

1880-2009	1880-2009
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.160_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1N

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1N

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap smear test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1' and
RPAP1_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test and answered in number and time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: time ago; Pap smear test

Notes: None

Time ago date of Pap smear exam: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.160_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1T

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1T

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap smear test?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1' and RPAP1_MT='96'
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test and answered in number and time period format

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	time ago; Pap smear test
Notes:	None

Time ago date of Pap smear: Time unit

1	Days ago
2	Weeks ago
3	Months ago
4	Years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.165_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP2

Final Documentation Name: RPAP2CA

When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap smear test?
Was it:

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1' and (RPAP1_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPAP1N IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1T IN ('7','8','9') or RPAP1T = '4')
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who had recent Pap smear and REF/DK date of Pap smear

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	recent; Pap smear test; time categories
Notes:	None

Most recent Pap smear, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	Over 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.170_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPREAS

Final Documentation Name: PAPREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this Pap smear --- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap smear; reason

Notes: None

Reason for most recent Pap smear

1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.180_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPABN

Final Documentation Name: PAPABN

Have you EVER had a Pap smear where the results were NOT normal?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap smear; abnormal; results

Notes: None

Ever had abnormal Pap smear results

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.210_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPNOT

Final Documentation Name: PAPNOT

What is the most important reason you have {NEVER had a Pap smear/NOT had a Pap smear in the LAST 3 YEARS}?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPNOT_FLG = '1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have never had a Pap smear, or who have not had a Pap smear in the last 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; Pap smear; last 3 years

Notes: None

Reason why no Pap smear

01	No reason/never thought about it
02	Didn't need/Didn't know I needed this type of test
03	Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it
04	Haven't had any problems
05	Put if off/Didn't get around to it
06	Too expensive/No insurance/Cost
07	Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing
08	Had hysterectomy
09	Don't have doctor
10	Had an HPV DNA test
11	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.215_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECPAP

Final Documentation Name: MDRECPAP

In the PAST YEAR, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a Pap smear?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2 and PAPHAD IN ('1','2') and ((PAPNOT not IN ('03','09',' ')) or (PAPABN IN ('1','2','7','9') and PAPNOT_FLG = ' ') or RPAP2 IN ('7','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear, or never had Pap smear, or no Pap smear in the past 3 years who gave reason other than "no doctor" or "doctor didn't recommend"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Past year; doctor; health professional; Pap smear

Notes: None

MD recommended Pap smear in the last year

1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.216_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPWHEN

Final Documentation Name: PAPWHEN

When do you expect to have your next Pap smear or Pap test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had Pap smear or Pap test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap smear; next test

Notes: None

When next Pap smear/test will be done

01	A year or less from now
02	1-3 years from now
03	3-5 years from now
04	More than 5 years from now
05	When doctor recommends it
06	Never, had HPV DNA test
07	Never, had HPV vaccine
08	Never, other reason
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.220_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYST
Final Documentation Name: HYST

Have you had a hysterectomy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

Ever had a hysterectomy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.221_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVHRD
Final Documentation Name: HPVHRD

Have you ever heard of HPV? HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults LE 64

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; knowledge

Notes: None

Ever heard of HPV

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.222_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVCAUS

Final Documentation Name: HPVCAUS

These next questions are about HPV. Your best guess is fine.

Do you think HPV can cause cervical cancer?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVHRD='1'

Description: Sample adults LE 64 who have ever heard of HPV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; cervical cancer; knowledge

Notes: None

Can HPV cause cervical cancer

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.223_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVSEXCN

Final Documentation Name: HPVSEXCN

Do you think you can get HPV through sexual contact?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVHRD='1'

Description: Sample adults LE 64 who have ever heard of HPV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; sexual contact; knowledge

Notes: None

Is HPV spread through sexual contact

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.224_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVTRET
Final Documentation Name: HPVTRET

Do you think HPV can go away on its own without treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVHRD='1'

Description: Sample adults LE 64 who have ever heard of HPV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; knowledge

Notes: None

Does HPV go away without treatment

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.224_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: HPVHAD
Final Documentation Name: HPVHAD

Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had HPV?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2 and HPVHRD='1'

Description: Female sample adults LE 64 who have ever heard of HPV

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; ever had

Notes: None

Ever had HPV

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.225_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHHPVHRD

Final Documentation Name: SHHPVHRD

A vaccine to prevent HPV infection is available and is called the HPV shot, cervical cancer vaccine, or GARDASIL®. Before this survey, have you ever heard of the HPV shot or cervical cancer vaccine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults age LE 64

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine
Notes:	None

Heard about HPV vaccine or shot

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.226_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHTHPV

Final Documentation Name: SHTHPV

Have you ever received the HPV shot or cervical cancer vaccine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age LE 64

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine
Notes:	None

Ever received the HPV vaccine or shot

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doctor refused when asked
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.227_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHHPVDOS

Final Documentation Name: SHHPVDOS

How many HPV shots did you receive?

* Enter '96' for all shots

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age LE 64 who have had a HPV shot

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine; knowledge
Notes:	None

Number of shots

01-50	1-50 shots
96	All shots
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.228_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVINT

Final Documentation Name: HPVINT

Would you be interested in getting the HPV vaccine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV IN ('2','3','7','9') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age LE 64 who have never had a HPV shot or doctor refused when asked to give shot or Ref/DK this information

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine
Notes:	None

Interested in HPV vaccine

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.229_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVNOT

Final Documentation Name: HPVNOT

What is the MAIN reason you would NOT want to get the vaccine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVINT IN ('2','9') and SEX='2'

Description: All female sample adults LE 64 year old who are not interested in getting the HPV shot or said don't know for interested in getting the shot

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine

Notes: None

Main reason why no HPV vaccine

01	Does not need vaccine
02	Not sexually active
03	Too expensive
04	Too old for vaccine
05	Doctor didn't recommend it
06	Worried about safety of vaccine
07	Don't know where to get vaccine
08	My spouse/family member is against it
09	Don't know enough about vaccine
10	Already have HPV
11	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.229_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: HPVCOST

Final Documentation Name: HPVCOST

The cost of the vaccine may be about $360-$500. Would you get the HPV vaccine if you had to pay this amount?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVINT='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age LE 64 who are interested in getting the HPV vaccine

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine; cost

Notes: None

Get HPV vaccine if cost was $360-$500

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.229_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: HPVLOCST

Final Documentation Name: HPVLOCST

If you could get the HPV vaccine free or at a much lower cost, would you get it?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (HPVCOST='2' or HPVNOT='03') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age LE 64 who would not pay $360-500 for the HPV vaccine or for whom the main reason not to get the vaccine was because it was too expensive

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papilloma virus; vaccine; cost

Notes: None

Get HPV vaccine if free/at a lower cost

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.230_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMHAD

Final Documentation Name: MAMHAD

Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

Ever had mammogram

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAM6YR

Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR

How many mammograms have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: number; mammogram; 6 years

Notes: None

Number of mammograms, last 6 years

00	None
01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.260_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1_MT

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1_MT

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: month; mammogram

Notes: None

Month of most recent mammogram

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1_YR

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1_YR

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: year; mammogram

Notes: None

Year of most recent mammogram

1880-2009	1880-2009
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.270_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1N

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1N

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and RMAM1_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had mammogram and answered in number and time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: recent; mammogram

Notes: None

Time ago date of mammogram: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.270_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1T

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1T

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
RMAM1_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had mammogram and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: recent; mammogram

Notes: None

Time ago date of mammogram: Time unit

1	Days ago
2	Weeks ago
3	Months ago
4	Years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.275_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM2

Final Documentation Name: RMAM2CA

When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?
Was it:

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and
(RMAM1_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RMAM1N IN ('97','98','99') or
RMAM1T IN ('7','8','9') or RMAM1T = '4')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who had recent mammogram and REF/DK date of mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; time categories

Notes: None

Most recent mammogram, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	Over 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMREAS

Final Documentation Name: MAMREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this mammogram---was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; reason

Notes: None

Reason for most recent mammogram

1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.370_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECMAM

Final Documentation Name: MDRECMAM

In the PAST YEAR, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD IN ('1','2')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have or have not ever had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; recommended; mammogram

Notes: None

MD recommended mammogram in past year

1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.371_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: MAMINFO
                                                   Final Documentation Name: MAMINFO

Have you ever read or been given conflicting information about whether you should get a mammogram?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD IN ('1','2')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have or have not ever had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; conflicting information

Notes: None

Read conflicting information about mammograms

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.372_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: MAMDELAY
                                                   Final Documentation Name: MAMDELAY

Did this conflicting information cause you to delay or not get a mammogram in the past year?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAMINFO='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have heard conflicting information on whether to get a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; conflicting information; delay

Notes: None

Conflicting information caused delay/no mammogram

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.373_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTEVER

Final Documentation Name: HRTEVER

Have you EVER taken hormone replacement therapy or HRT for menopause?

* Read if necessary.

This is a pill, patch or treatment that gives women more of the female hormone, estrogen.

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2

Description: Female sample adults age 40+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HRT; hormone replacement therapy; ever use
Notes:	None

Ever took hormone replacement therapy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.374_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTNOW

Final Documentation Name: HRTNOW

Are you NOW taking hormone replacement therapy or HRT for menopause?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2 and HRTEVER='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 40+ who have ever taken hormone replacement therapy or HRT

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HRT; hormone replacement therapy; now
Notes:	None

Now taking hormone replacement therapy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.375_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTLONG

Final Documentation Name: HRTLONG

Some women go on and off hormone replacement therapy. How long have you taken HRT altogether?

* Read if necessary.

Please total all the time you have taken HRT.

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRTEVER='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 40+ who have ever taken hormone replacement therapy or HRT

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	HRT; hormone replacement therapy; time used
Notes:	None

Length of time taking hormone replacement therapy

1	A year or less
2	More than 1 up to 2 years
3	More than 2 up to 4 years
4	More than 4 up to 8 years
5	More than 8 years
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.430_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAHAD

Final Documentation Name: PSAHAD

Have you EVER HAD a PSA test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and SEX='1')

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	PSA; prostate specific antigen test
Notes:	None

Ever had PSA test

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.460_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1_MT

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1_MT

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have ever had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: month; PSA test

Notes: None

Month of most recent PSA test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.460_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1_YR

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1_YR

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have ever had a PSA test

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	year; PSA test
Notes:	None

Year of most recent PSA test

1880-2009	1880-2009
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.470_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1N

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1N

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1_MT='96'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had PSA test and answered in number and time period format

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	recent; PSA test
Notes:	None

Time ago date of PSA test: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.470_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1T

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1T

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1_MT='96'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had PSA test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: recent; PSA test

Notes: None

Time ago date of PSA test: Time unit

1	Days ago
2	Weeks ago
3	Months ago
4	Years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.475_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA2

Final Documentation Name: RPSA2

When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?
Was it:

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and (RPSA1_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPSA1N IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1T IN ('7','8','9') or RPSA1T = '4')

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who had recent PSA test and REF/DK date of PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test; time categories

Notes: None

Most recent PSA test, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	Over 5 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.480_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAREAS

Final Documentation Name: PSAREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this PSA test --- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have ever had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test; reason

Notes: None

Reason for most recent PSA

1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.485_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECPSA

Final Documentation Name: MDRECPSA

IF PSAHAD = 1 and most recent screening exam LE 1 year from system date
"Was your most recent PSA test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?"

Else (IF PSAHAD = 2, or most recent screening exam GT 1 year from system date or RPSA2 = R,D)
"In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional recommended that you have a PSA test?"

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD IN ('1','2')

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have either had or not had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test recommended

Notes: None

MD recommended PSA test in past year

1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.540_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CREHAD

Final Documentation Name: CREHAD

Have you EVER HAD a sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, or proctoscopy? These are exams in which a professional inserts a tube into the rectum to looks for signs of cancer or other problems.

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; proctoscopy

Notes: None

Ever had colorectal screening exam

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.560_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCRE1_MT
Final Documentation Name: RCRE1_MT

When did you have your MOST RECENT exam?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: month; colorectal exam

Notes: None

Month of most recent colorectal exam

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.560_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCRE1_YR

Final Documentation Name: RCRE1_YR

When did you have your MOST RECENT exam?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	year; colorectal exam
Notes:	None

Year of most recent colorectal exam

1880-2009	1880-2009
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.570_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCRE1N

Final Documentation Name: RCRE1N

When was your MOST RECENT colorectal exam?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1' and RCRE1_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam and answered in number and time period format

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	recent; colorectal exam
Notes:	None

Time ago date of colorectal exam: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.570_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCRE1T

Final Documentation Name: RCRE1T

When was your MOST RECENT colorectal exam?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1' and RCRE1_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: recent; colorectal exam

Notes: None

Time ago date of colorectal exam: Time unit

1	Days ago
2	Weeks ago
3	Months ago
4	Years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.575_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCRE2

Final Documentation Name: RCRE2

When was your MOST RECENT colorectal exam?
Was it:

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1' and (RCRE1_MT IN
               ('97','98','99') or RCRE1_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RCRE1N IN ('97','98','99') or RCRE1T IN ('7','8','9') or
               RCRE1T = '4')

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam and REF/DK date of colorectal exam

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colorectal exam; time categories

Notes: None

Most recent colorectal exam, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.580_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CRENAM
Final Documentation Name: CRENAM

Was this MOST RECENT exam a sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, proctoscopy or something else?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colorectal exam; type
Notes:	None

Type of recent colorectal exam

1	Sigmoidoscopy
2	Colonoscopy
3	Proctoscopy
4	Something else
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.590_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CREREAS
Final Documentation Name: CREREAS

What was the MAIN reason you had this exam--was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had colorectal screening exam

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	colorectal exam; reason
Notes:	None

Reason for most recent colorectal exam

1	Part of a routine exam
2	Because of a problem
3	Other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.610_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CREREC

Final Documentation Name: CREREC

In the PAST YEAR, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CREHAD IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have either had or not had a colorectal exam

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; doctor; recommended

Notes: None

MD recommended colorectal screening exam

1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.620_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBHAD

Final Documentation Name: HFOBHAD

Have you EVER HAD a blood stool test, using a HOME test kit?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool; home test kit; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

Had blood stool test using home test kit

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.640_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1_MT

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1_MT

When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had home blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: month; home blood stool test; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

Month of most recent home blood stool test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.640_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1_YR

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1_YR

When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had home blood stool test

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	year; home blood stool test; fecal occult blood test
Notes:	None

Year of most recent home blood stool test

1880-2009	1880-2009
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.650_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1N

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1N

When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' and RHFO1_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had home blood stool test and answered in number and time period format

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	recent; home blood stool test; fecal occult blood test
Notes:	None

Time ago date of home blood stool test: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Cancer Screening
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: NAF.650_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1T

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1T

When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' and RHFO1_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had home blood stool test and answered in number and time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: recent; home blood stool test; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

Time ago date of home blood stool test: Time unit

1	Days ago
2	Weeks ago
3	Months ago
4	Years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.655_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2

When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?
Was it:

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' and (RHFO1_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO1_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHFO1N IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO1T IN ('7','8','9') or RHFO1T = '4')

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had home blood stool test and REF/DK date of test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home blood stool test; time categories; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories

1	A year ago or less
2	More than 1 year but not more than 2 years
3	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years
4	More than 3 years but not more than 5 years
5	More than 5 years but not more than 10 years
6	Over 10 years ago
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.700_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDHFOB

Final Documentation Name: MDHFOB

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a HOME blood stool test?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD IN ('1','2')
Description:	Sample adults 40+ who have either had or not had a home fecal occult test

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Past year; doctor; health professional; home blood stool test; fecal occult blood test
Notes:	None

MD recommended home blood stool test, past year

1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPREG

Final Documentation Name: HYPPREG

Earlier you mentioned that you had been told you had high blood pressure. Was this only during pregnancy?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and (SEX='2' and HYPEV='1')
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high blood pressure

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; pregnancy
Notes:	None

Was your high blood pressure only during pregnancy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Heart Disease
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: PAF.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HLOSWGT

Final Documentation Name: HLOSWGT

IF sex eq <1>: Earlier you mentioned that you had been told that you had high blood pressure. Because of your high blood pressure, has a doctor or other health professional EVER advised you to go on a diet or change your eating habits to help you lower your blood pressure? ELSE if sex eq <2>: Because of your high blood pressure, has a doctor or other health professional EVER advised you to go on a diet or change your eating habits to help you lower your blood pressure?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and [(HYPEV=1 and SEX='1') or (SEX='2' and HYPPREG IN('2','7','9'))]
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high blood pressure that was not related to pregnancy or Ref/DK if high blood pressure was pregnancy related

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; diet; eating habits
Notes:	None

Ever advised to change diet to lower high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WGTADEV

Final Documentation Name: WGTADEV

Did you EVER follow this advice?

Universe:	ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HLOSWGT='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were advised to go on a diet or change their eating habits to help lower high blood pressure

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; diet; eating habits
Notes:	None

Ever follow advice to change diet for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Heart Disease
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: PAF.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WGTADNOW
Final Documentation Name: WGTADNOW

Are you NOW following this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WGTADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ever followed advice to go on a diet or change their eating habits to help lower blood pressure

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; diet; eating habits

Notes: None

Now following advice to change diet for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LOWSLT
Final Documentation Name: LOWSLT

Because of your high blood pressure, has a doctor or other health professional EVER advised you to cut down on salt or sodium in your diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and [(HYPEV='1' and SEX='1') or (SEX='2' and HYPPREG IN('2','7','9'))]

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high blood pressure that was not related to pregnancy or Ref/DK if high blood pressure was pregnancy related

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; salt; sodium

Notes: None

Ever told to reduce salt for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LOWSLTEV

Final Documentation Name: LOWSLTEV

Did you EVER follow this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LOWSLT='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were advised to cut down on salt or sodium because of high blood pressure

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; salt; sodium
Notes:	None

Ever follow advice to reduce salt for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LOWSLTNW

Final Documentation Name: LOWSLTNW

Are you NOW following this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LOWSLTEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ever followed advice to cut down on salt or sodium intake because of high blood pressure

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; salt; sodium
Notes:	None

Now following advice to reduce salt for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Heart Disease
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: PAF.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EXERC

Final Documentation Name: EXERC

Because of your high blood pressure, has a doctor or other health professional EVER advised you to exercise?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and [(HYPEV='1' and SEX='1') or (SEX='2' and HYPPREG IN('2','7','9'))]

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high blood pressure that was not related to pregnancy or Ref/DK if high blood pressure was pregnancy related

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; exercise

Notes: None

Ever told to exercise for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EXERCEV

Final Documentation Name: EXERCEV

Did you EVER follow this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EXERC='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were advised to exercise because of high blood pressure

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; exercise

Notes: None

Ever follow advice to exercise for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Heart Disease
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: PAF.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EXERCNW

Final Documentation Name: EXERCNW

Are you NOW following this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EXERCEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ever followed advice to exercise because of high blood pressure

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; exercise
Notes:	None

Now following advice to exercise for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HBPALC

Final Documentation Name: HBPALC

Because of your high blood pressure, has a doctor or other health professional EVER advised you to cut down on alcohol use?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and [(HYPEV='1' and SEX='1') or (SEX='2' and HYPPREG IN('2','7','9'))]

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high blood pressure that was not related to pregnancy or Ref/DK if high blood pressure was pregnancy related

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; alcohol
Notes:	None

Ever told to reduce alcohol due to high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HBPALCEV
Final Documentation Name: HBPALCEV

Did you EVER follow this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HBPALC='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were advised to reduce their alcohol use because of high blood pressure

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; alcohol

Notes: None

Ever follow advice to reduce alcohol use for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HBPALCNW
Final Documentation Name: HBPALCNW

Are you NOW following this advice?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HBPALCEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ever followed advice to reduce alcohol use because of high blood pressure

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; alcohol

Notes: None

Now following advice to reduce alcohol

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Heart Disease
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: PAF.140_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: HYPMEDEV
Final Documentation Name: HYPMEDEV

Was any medicine EVER prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and [(HYPEV='1' and SEX='1') or (SEX='2' and HYPPREG IN('2','7','9'))]

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high blood pressure that was not related to pregnancy or Ref/DK if high blood pressure was pregnancy related

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; medicine; prescription

Notes: None

Ever prescribed medicine for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: PAF.150_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: HYPMED
Final Documentation Name: HYPMED

Are you NOW taking any medicine prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMEDEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever prescribed medicine for high blood pressure

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; medicine; prescription

Notes: None

NOW taking medicine prescribed for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Heart Disease
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: PAF.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYMDMED

Final Documentation Name: HYMDMED

Did a doctor advise you to stop taking the medicine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMED IN('2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever prescribed medicine for high blood pressure and are not now taking or Ref/DK if taking prescribed medicine for high blood pressure

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: circulatory disease; hypertension; high blood pressure; medicine; prescription

Notes: None

Advised to stop taking medicine for high blood pressure

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.010_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_01

Final Documentation Name: BAID_01

These next questions are about dizziness or balance problems.

Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

... A cane

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cane

Notes: None

Use a cane to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.010_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_02

Final Documentation Name: BAID_02

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...Crutches

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	crutches
Notes:	None

Use crutches to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.010_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_03

Final Documentation Name: BAID_03

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...A walker

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	walker
Notes:	None

Use a walker to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.010_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_04
Final Documentation Name: BAID_04

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...A wheelchair

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	wheelchair
Notes:	None

Use a wheelchair to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.010_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_05
Final Documentation Name: BAID_05

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...A scooter

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	scooter
Notes:	None

Use a scooter to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.010_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_06

Final Documentation Name: BAID_06

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...A brace

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brace

Notes: None

Use a brace to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't Know

Question ID: BAL.010_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_07

Final Documentation Name: BAID_07

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...Artificial or replacement limbs or joints

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: artificial or replacement limbs or joints

Notes: None

Use artificial or replacement limbs or joints to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.010_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAID_08
Final Documentation Name: BAID_08

* Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following aids to help you get around? Please say yes or no to each.

...Medically prescribed shoes or orthotics

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medically prescribed shoes; orthotics
Notes:	None

Use medically prescribed shoes or orthotics to help get around

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.020_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7
Final Documentation Name: BBRAC1

What type of brace(s) do you use: Ankle?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	ankle brace
Notes:	None

Type of brace used: Ankle

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.020_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7

Final Documentation Name: BBRAC2

What type of brace(s) do you use: Arm?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	arm brace
Notes:	None

Type of brace used: Arm

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.020_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7

Final Documentation Name: BBRAC3

What type of brace(s) do you use: Back?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	back brace
Notes:	None

Type of brace used: Back

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.020_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7
Final Documentation Name: BBRAC4

What type of brace(s) do you use: Knee?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: knee brace

Notes: None

Type of brace used: Knee

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.020_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7
Final Documentation Name: BBRAC5

What type of brace(s) do you use: Leg?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: leg brace

Notes: None

Type of brace used: Leg

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.020_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7
Final Documentation Name: BBRAC6

What type of brace(s) do you use: Neck?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: neck brace
Notes: None

Type of brace used: Neck

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.020_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBRAC1-BBRAC7
Final Documentation Name: BBRAC7

What type of brace(s) do you use: Wrist?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use a brace

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: wrist brace
Notes: None

Type of brace used: Wrist

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.030_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BART1-BART5

Final Documentation Name: BART1

What part or parts is/are artificial: Arm?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_07(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have an artificial limb

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	artificial arm
Notes:	None

Part that is artificial: Arm

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.030_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BART1-BART5

Final Documentation Name: BART2

What part or parts is/are artificial: Leg?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_07(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have an artificial limb

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	artificial leg
Notes:	None

Part that is artificial: Leg

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.030_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BART1-BART5

Final Documentation Name: BART3

What part or parts is/are artificial: Hip?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_07(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have an artificial limb

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	artificial hip
Notes:	None

Part that is artificial: Hip

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.030_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BART1-BART5

Final Documentation Name: BART4

What part or parts is/are artificial: Knee?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_07(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have an artificial limb

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	artificial knee
Notes:	None

Part that is artificial: Knee

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.030_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BART1-BART5

Final Documentation Name: BART5

What part or parts is/are artificial: Other?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BAID_07(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have an artificial limb

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	artificial body part
Notes:	None

Part that is artificial: Other

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.040_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BDIZZ

Final Documentation Name: BDIZZ

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a problem with dizziness or balance? Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

Had problem with dizziness or balance, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_01

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_01

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol.
Please say yes or no to each.

...Muscle weakness that affects walking

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	muscle weakness; walking
Notes:	None

Had muscle weakness that affects walking, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.050_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_02

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_02

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Severe fatigue

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fatigue
Notes:	None

Had severe fatigue, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_03

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_03

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Drifting to the side when trying to walk straight

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	drifting to the side; walking
Notes:	None

Had problems with drifting to the side when trying to walk straight, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_04

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_04

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Walking through a doorway without bumping into one side

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: bumping into doorway; walking

Notes: None

Had problems walking through a doorway without bumping into one side, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_05
Final Documentation Name: BBAL_05

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty walking in the dark

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty walking in the dark

Notes: None

Had difficulty walking in the dark, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_06

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_06

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty walking on uneven ground or surfaces

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uneven ground; walking

Notes: None

Had difficulty walking on uneven ground or surfaces, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_07

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_07

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty walking with bi- or tri-focal or progressive lenses or contacts

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

* If respondent does not wear bi- or tri-focal progressive lenses or contacts, Enter '2'.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: bi-focal lenses; tri-focal lenses; progressive lenses; walking

Notes: None

Had difficulty walking with bi- or tri-focal or progressive lenses or contacts, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_08

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_08

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Blurred or fuzzy vision when moving your head

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blurred vision; fuzzy vision

Notes: None

Had blurred or fuzzy vision when moving head, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.050_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_09

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_09

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Fear of heights

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fear of heights

Notes: None

Had fear of heights, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_10

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_10

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Fear of large open spaces

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fear of open spaces
Notes:	None

Had fear of large open spaces, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.050_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_11

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_11

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty walking up a flight of stairs

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	walking up stairs
Notes:	None

Had difficulty walking up a flight of stairs, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_12

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_12

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty walking down a flight of stairs

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	walking down stairs
Notes:	None

Had difficulty walking down a flight of stairs, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.050_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_13

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_13

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty riding an escalator or moving walkway

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	escalator; moving walkway
Notes:	None

Had difficulty riding an escalator or moving walkway, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_14
Final Documentation Name: BBAL_14

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty going through tunnels

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tunnels

Notes: None

Had difficulty going through tunnels, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.050_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBAL_15

Final Documentation Name: BBAL_15

* Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any of the following problems? Do not include times when drinking alcohol. Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty going over bridges

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: bridges

Notes: None

Had difficulty going over bridges, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.055_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: BBALCT

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: balance problems

Notes: None

Count of balance problems

01-15	1-15 balance problems
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.060_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTYPE_01

Final Documentation Name: BTYPE_01

This next question is about symptoms of dizziness or balance problems. Please tell me if you have had any of these problems in the past 12 months. Please say yes or no to each.

...A spinning or vertigo sensation, a rocking of yourself or your surroundings

*Read if necessary: Vertigo is an illusion of rotation or other motion, as if riding a carousel.
* Read if necessary: Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or ('01' <= BBALCT <= '15'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem(s) with dizziness or balance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: spinning sensation; vertigo

Notes: None

Had a spinning or vertigo sensation, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.060_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTYPE_02

Final Documentation Name: BTYPE_02

* Read if necessary. This next question is about symptoms of dizziness or balance problems. Please tell me if you have had any of these problems in the past 12 months. Please say yes or no to each.

...A floating, spacey, or tilting sensation

* Read if necessary: Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or ('01' <= BBALCT <= '15'))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem(s) with dizziness or balance

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	floating sensation; spacey sensation; tilting sensation
Notes:	None

Had a floating, spacey, or tilting sensation, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.060_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTYPE_03

Final Documentation Name: BTYPE_03

* Read if necessary. This next question is about symptoms of dizziness or balance problems. Please tell me if you have had any of these problems in the past 12 months. Please say yes or no to each.

...Feeling lightheaded, without a sense of motion

* Read if necessary: Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or ('01' <= BBALCT <= '15'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem(s) with dizziness or balance

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	lightheaded
Notes:	None

Felt lightheaded, without a sense of motion, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.060_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTYPE_04

Final Documentation Name: BTYPE_04

* Read if necessary. This next question is about symptoms of dizziness or balance problems. Please tell me if you have had any of these problems in the past 12 months. Please say yes or no to each.

...Feeling as if you are going to pass out or faint

* Read if necessary: Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or ('01' <= BBALCT <= '15'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem(s) with dizziness or balance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pass out; faint

Notes: None

Had feeling as if passing out or fainting, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.060_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTYPE_05

Final Documentation Name: BTYPE_05

* Read if necessary. This next question is about symptoms of dizziness or balance problems. Please tell me if you have had any of these problems in the past 12 months. Please say yes or no to each.

...Blurring of your vision when you move your head

* Read if necessary: Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or ('01' <= BBALCT <= '15'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem(s) with dizziness or balance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blurred vision

Notes: None

Had blurring of vision when moved head, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.060_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTYPE_06

Final Documentation Name: BTYPE_06

* Read if necessary. This next question is about symptoms of dizziness or balance problems. Please tell me if you have had any of these problems in the past 12 months. Please say yes or no to each.

...Feeling off-balance or unsteady

* Read if necessary: Do not include times when drinking alcohol.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or ('01' <= BBALCT <= '15'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem(s) with dizziness or balance

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	feeling off-balance; unsteady
Notes:	None

Felt off-balance or unsteady, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.065-00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: BTYPECT

Universe:

Description:

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

Count of symptoms of dizziness or balance problems

1-6	1-6 symptoms of dizziness or balance problems
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBOTH

Final Documentation Name: BBOTH

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, which ONE of these feelings of dizziness or balance problems bothered you the most?

*Read categories below.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <= BTYPECT <= '6')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who had more than one symptom of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Most bothersome feeling of dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

1	Feeling a sense of spinning
2	A floating or spacey feeling
3	Feeling lightheaded
4	Feeling like you are about to pass out
5	Blurred vision
6	Unsteadiness
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BAGE

Final Documentation Name: BAGE

About how old were you when (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) first happened?

* Read if necessary. If unsure, estimate as best you can.
* Enter '996' If since birth.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Age when feeling first happened

001-120	Age in years
996	Since birth
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BLONG

Final Documentation Name: BLONG

Altogether, about how long have you had the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

*Probe if needed.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Length of time had dizziness or balance problem

01	Less then 3 months
02	3 months to less than 12 months
03	12 months to less than 3 years
04	3 years to less than 5 years
05	5 years to less than 10 years
06	10 years to less than 15 years
07	15 years or more
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BOFTEN

Final Documentation Name: BOFTEN

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how often have you had the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

*Probe if needed.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

How often had dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

01	Almost always
02	3 or more times a day
03	Once or twice a day
04	Several times a week
05	Once a week
06	Several times a month
07	Once a month
08	Less than once a month
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BLAST

Final Documentation Name: BLAST

How long does each spell or bout of (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) usually last? Do not include nausea or vomiting.

* Read if necessary. Only count the duration of individual spells or bouts, not a whole cluster of them, and don't include other related symptoms.

*Probe if needed.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

How long each spell or bout of dizziness or balance problem lasts

01	Momentary, or less than one minute
02	One minute to less than 20 minutes
03	20 minutes to less than 4 hours
04	4 hours to less than 24 hours
05	1 day to less than 14 days
06	2 weeks to less than 3 months
07	3 months or longer
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.120_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_01

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_01

Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Turning your head side to side

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	turning head side to side
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by turning head side to side

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_02

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_02

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Looking up or down

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	looking up; looking down
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by looking up or down

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: BAL.120_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_03

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_03

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Rolling over in bed

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	rolling over in bed
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by rolling over in bed

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_04

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_04

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Getting up after sitting or lying down

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sitting; lying down
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by getting up after sitting or lying down

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_05

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_05

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Standing or being on your feet for a long time

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	standing
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by standing or being on your feet for a long time

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_06

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_06

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Riding in a car, bus, airplane, boat, or train

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	car; bus; airplane; boat; train
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by riding in a car, bus, airplane, boat, or train

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: BAL.120_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_07
Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_07

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Walking down a grocery store aisle

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: grocery store aisle; walking

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by walking down a grocery store aisle

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: BAL.120_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_08

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_08

*** Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.**

...Hearing loud sounds

*** If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.**

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	loud sounds
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by hearing loud sounds

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_09

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_09

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Blowing your nose

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	blowing your nose
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by blowing nose

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_10

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_10

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Prescription medicine or drugs

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	prescription medicine; prescription drugs
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by prescription medicine or drugs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_11

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_11

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Over the counter medicine such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: over-the-counter medicine

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by over-the-counter medicine

        1   Yes
        2   No
        7   Refused
        8   Not ascertained
        9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_12.000   Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_12

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_12

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Eating too much salt

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	salt
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by eating too much salt

    1   Yes
    2   No
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.120_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRIG_13

Final Documentation Name: BTRIG_13

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following usually cause or trigger your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Certain foods or drink, such as chocolate, coffee or alcohol

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: food; drinks

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problem triggered by certain foods or drinks

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_01

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_01

Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Nausea or vomiting

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	nausea; vomiting
Notes:	None

Nausea or vomiting happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_02

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_02

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Motion sickness or discomfort

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	motion sickness
Notes:	None

Motion sickness or discomfort happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_03

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_03

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty rolling over in bed

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	rolling over in bed
Notes:	None

Difficulty rolling over in bed happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_04

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_04

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Hearing loss in one or both ears

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hearing loss; ears

Notes: None

Hearing loss in one or both ears happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

    1   Yes
    2   No
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_05

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_05

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Tinnitus (TIN-uh-tus)

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tinnitus
Notes:	None

Tinnitus happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_06

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_06

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Earache or pain

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	earache; ear pain
Notes:	None

Earache or pain happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_07

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_07

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Fullness or pressure in the ear without pain

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	pressure in ear
Notes:	None

Fullness or pressure in ear without pain happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_08

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_08

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Sinus congestion

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sinus congestion
Notes:	None

Sinus congestion happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_09

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_09

F1?

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Migraine headache

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	migraine
Notes:	None

Migraine headache happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_10

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_10

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Headache, other than migraine

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	headache
Notes:	None

Headache, other than migraine happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_11

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_11

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Neck pain

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	neck pain
Notes:	None

Neck pain happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_12.000   Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_12

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_12

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Blurred or double vision

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN '02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BOTH(e) = ' ')))) and ((BTYPE_05(e) IN ('2','7','9')) or (BTYPE_05(e)='1' and BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','6','7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	blurred vision; double vision
Notes:	None

Blurred or double vision happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_13

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_13

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Loss of vision or blacking out

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	loss of vision; blacking out
Notes:	None

Loss of vision or blacking out happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_14

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_14

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Sweats or sweating

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sweats; sweating
Notes:	None

Sweats or sweating happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_15

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_15

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Shortness of breath or trouble breathing

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	shortness of breath; trouble breathing
Notes:	None

Shortness of breath or trouble breathing happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_16

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_16

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty speaking or slurred speech

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	speaking; slurred speech
Notes:	None

Difficulty speaking or slurred speech happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_17

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_17

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Difficulty swallowing

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	swallowing
Notes:	None

Difficulty swallowing happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_18

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_18

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Numbness in your face, hands, or feet

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	numbness
Notes:	None

Numbness in face, hands, or feet happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_19

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_19

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Weak or clumsy arms or legs

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	weak; clumsy; arms; legs
Notes:	None

Weak or clumsy arms or legs happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_20

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_20

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...High level of stress

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	stress
Notes:	None

High level of stress happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_21

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_21

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Anxiety

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	anxiety
Notes:	None

Anxiety happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.130_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSAME_22

Final Documentation Name: BSAME_22

* Read if necessary. Do any of the following problems happen around the same time as your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

...Depression

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e) = '1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and ((BOFTEN(e) IN ('02','03','04','05','06','07','08', '97','99')) or (BOFTEN(e) = '01' and (BBOTH(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','5','7','9') or (BTYPE_06(e) IN ('2','7','9') and BBOTH(e) = ' '))))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and do not almost always have unsteadiness

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	depression
Notes:	None

Depression happens around same time as dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_01

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_01

Do you have nausea or vomiting only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_01(e)='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have nausea and vomiting with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	nausea; vomiting
Notes:	None

Have nausea or vomiting only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_02

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_02

Do you have motion sickness or discomfort only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_02(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have motion sickness or discomfort with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: motion sickness

Notes: None

Have motion sickness or discomfort only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_03

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_03

Do you have difficulty rolling over in bed only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_03(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty rolling over in bed with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: rolling over in bed

Notes: None

Have difficulty rolling over in bed only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_04

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_04

Do you have hearing loss in one or both ears only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_04(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have hearing loss in one or both ears with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	hearing loss
Notes:	None

Have hearing loss in one or both ears only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_05

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_05

Do you have tinnitus only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_05(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have tinnitus with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	tinnitus
Notes:	None

Have tinnitus only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_06

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_06

Do you have earache or pain only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_06(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have earache or pain with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: earache; ear pain

Notes: None

Have earache or pain only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_07

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_07

Do you have fullness or pressure in the ear only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_07(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fullness or pressure in ear with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pressure in ear

Notes: None

Have fullness or pressure in ear only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_08

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_08

Do you have sinus congestion only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_08(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have sinus congestion with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sinus congestion

Notes: None

Have sinus congestion only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_09

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_09

Do you have migraine headache only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_09(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have a migraine headache with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: migraine

Notes: None

Have migraine headache only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_10

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_10

Do you have headaches other than migraine only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_10(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have headaches other than migraine with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: headache

Notes: None

Have headache other than migraine only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_11

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_11

Do you have neck pain only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_11(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have neck pain with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neck pain

Notes: None

Have neck pain only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_12

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_12

Do you have blurred or double vision only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_12(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have blurred or double vision with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blurred vision; double vision

Notes: None

Have blurred or double vision only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_13

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_13

Do you have loss of vision or blacking out only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_13(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have loss of vision or blacking out with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: loss of vision; blacking out

Notes: None

Have loss of vision or blacking out only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_14

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_14

Do you have sweats or sweating only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_14(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have sweats or sweating with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sweats; sweating

Notes: None

Have sweats or sweating only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_15

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_15

Do you have shortness of breath or trouble breathing only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_15(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have shortness of breath or trouble breathing with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: shortness of breath; trouble breathing

Notes: None

Have shortness of breath or trouble breathing only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_16
Final Documentation Name: BONLY_16

Do you have difficulty speaking or slurred speech only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_16(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty speaking or slurred speech with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: difficulty speaking; slurred speech

Notes: None

Have difficulty speaking or slurred speech only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_17
Final Documentation Name: BONLY_17

Do you have difficulty swallowing only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_17(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty swallowing with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing

Notes: None

Have difficulty swallowing only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_18
Final Documentation Name: BONLY_18

Do you have numbness in your face, hands, or feet only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_18(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have numbness in face, hands, or feet with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: numbness

Notes: None

Have numbness in face, hands, or feet only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_19
Final Documentation Name: BONLY_19

Do you have weak or clumsy arms or legs only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_19(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have weak or clumsy arms or legs with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: weak; clumsy; arms; feet

Notes: None

Have weak or clumsy arms or legs only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_20

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_20

Do you have high level of stress only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_20(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have a high level of stress with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	stress
Notes:	None

Have high level of stress only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.140_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_21

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_21

Do you have anxiety only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_21(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have anxiety with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	anxiety
Notes:	None

Have anxiety only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.140_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: BONLY_22

Final Documentation Name: BONLY_22

Do you have depression only when you have the (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) or do you have it regardless?

* Read if necessary. We mean around the same time, or just before, during or following

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BSAME_22(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have depression with symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression

Notes: None

Have depression only or regardless when having dizziness or balance problem

1	Only
2	Regardless
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHOSP

Final Documentation Name: BHOSP

Have you ever gone to a hospital or emergency room about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)= '1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; emergency room; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Ever gone to hospital or ER about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHOSPNO

Final Documentation Name: BHOSPNO

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, about how many times have you gone to a hospital emergency room about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHOSP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever been to a hospital ER about symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; emergency room; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Number of times gone to ER about dizziness or balance problem, past 5 years

0	None
1	1 time
2	2 times
3	3-4 times
4	5-9 times
5	10-14 times
6	15 or more times
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.170_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP

Final Documentation Name: BHP

Have you EVER seen a doctor or other health professional, except for in the emergency room, about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Ever see a doctor or other health professional, except for in ER, about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_01
Final Documentation Name: BHP_01

Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)? Please say yes or no to each.

... Family doctor or general practitioner

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family doctor; general practitioner

Notes: None

Saw a family doctor or general practitioner for dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_02
Final Documentation Name: BHP_02

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Cardiologist or doctor of internal medicine

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cardiologist; doctor of internal medicine

Notes: None

Saw a cardiologist or doctor of internal medicine about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_03
Final Documentation Name: BHP_03

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Ear, nose, and throat doctor

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	ear, nose, and throat doctor
Notes:	None

Saw an ear, nose, and throat doctor about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_04
Final Documentation Name: BHP_04

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Neurologist

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	neurologist
Notes:	None

Saw a neurologist about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_05

Final Documentation Name: BHP_05

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

... Eye doctor, optometrist, or ophthalmologist (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jist)

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: eye doctor; optometrist; ophthalmologist

Notes: None

Saw an eye doctor, optometrist, or an ophthalmologist about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_06

Final Documentation Name: BHP_06

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Dentist, orthodontist or oral surgeon

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dentist; orthodontist; oral surgeon

Notes: None

Saw a dentist, orthodontist, or oral surgeon about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_07

Final Documentation Name: BHP_07

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Gynecologist or OB/GYN

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1' and SEX = '2'
Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	gynecologist; OB/GYN
Notes:	None

Saw a gynecologist or OB/GYN about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_08

Final Documentation Name: BHP_08

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Psychiatrist, psychologist or social worker

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	psychiatrist; psychologist; social worker
Notes:	None

Saw a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social worker about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_09

Final Documentation Name: BHP_09

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Chiropractor

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractor

Notes: None

Saw a chiropractor about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_10

Final Documentation Name: BHP_10

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Osteopath (OS-te-o-path) or doctor of osteopathy (os-tee-OP-uh-thee)

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: osteopath; doctor of osteopathy

Notes: None

Saw an osteopath or doctor of osteopathy about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_11

Final Documentation Name: BHP_11

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Occupational therapist, physical therapist or rehabilitation specialist

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: occupational therapist; physical therapist; rehabilitation therapist

Notes: None

Saw an occupational therapist, physical therapist, or rehabilitation specialist about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_12

Final Documentation Name: BHP_12

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Nurse or nurse practitioner

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: nurse; nurse practitioner

Notes: None

Saw a nurse or nurse practitioner about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_13

Final Documentation Name: BHP_13

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Nutritionist or dietician

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	nutritionist; dietician
Notes:	None

Saw a nutritionist or dietician about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_14

Final Documentation Name: BHP_14

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

... Foot doctor

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	foot doctor
Notes:	None

Saw a foot doctor about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.180_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_15
Final Documentation Name: BHP_15

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Radiologist or technician for MRI, CAT scan or ultrasound

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: radiologist; MRI; CAT scan; ultrasound

Notes: None

Saw a radiologist or technician for MRI, CAT scan, or ultrasound about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.180_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHP_16
Final Documentation Name: BHP_16

* Read if necessary: Which of the following types of doctors or health professionals have you seen about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?
Please say yes or no to each.

...Some other health professional

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health professional

Notes: None

Saw some other health professional about dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.190_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: B5YRS

Final Documentation Name: B5YRS

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, about how many times have you gone to a doctor or other health professional about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Number of times seen a health professional about dizziness or balance problem, past 5 years

0	None
1	1 time
2	2 times
3	3 - 4 times
4	5 - 9 times
5	10 - 14 times
6	15 or more times
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.200_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFIRST

Final Documentation Name: BFIRST

How long ago did you FIRST see a doctor or other health professional, including emergency room physicians about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BHOSP(e)='1' or BHP(e)='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional, including ER physicians, for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Time since first saw health professional about dizziness or balance problem

1	Less than 12 months
2	12 months to less than 3 years
3	3 years to less than 5 years
4	5 years to less than 10 years
5	10 years to less than 15 years
6	15 years or more
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.210_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BDIFF

Final Documentation Name: BDIFF

In total, about how many separate doctors, emergency room physicians, or other health professionals have you EVER seen concerning your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BHOSP(e)='1' or BHP(e)='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional, including ER physicians, for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	doctor; emergency room physicians; health professionals
Notes:	None

Total number of different health professionals seen about dizziness or balance problem

1	1
2	2
3	3 to 4
4	5 to 9
5	10 to 14
6	15 or more
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.220_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BHELP

Final Documentation Name: BHELP

Do you feel that any of these doctors or health professionals have helped your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BHOSP(e)='1' or BHP(e)='1')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional, including ER physicians, for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	doctor; health professional
Notes:	None

Health professionals helped with dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.230_01.000   Instrument Variable Name: BTHLP_NO

Final Documentation Name: BTHLP_NO

About how long was it between the first time you saw a doctor or other health professional about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) until you began to feel helped by treatments or advice you received?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, months or years.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHELP(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who feel a health professional helped their symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Time between first time saw health professional about dizziness or balance problem and felt helped: #of units

001-365	1-365
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.230_02.000   Instrument Variable Name: BTHLP_TP

Final Documentation Name: BTHLP_TP

About how long was it between the first time you saw a doctor or other health professional about your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) until you began to feel helped by treatments or advice you received?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, months or years.

*Enter time period for time since last saw a doctor or other health professional.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BHELP(e)='1' and ('001' <=BTHLP_NO(e) <='365' or BTHLP_NO(e) IN ('999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who feel a health professional helped their symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Time between first time saw health professional about dizziness or balance problem and felt helped: time period

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.240_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BDIAG

Final Documentation Name: BDIAG

Did any of the doctors or health care professionals tell you the cause or give you a diagnosis for your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling)?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BHOSP(e)='1' or BHP(e)='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a health professional, including ER physicians, for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; diagnosis

Notes: None

Health professional gave cause or diagnosis for dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_01

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Antibiotics given through a needle or tube (I.V.)?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: antibiotics

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Antibiotics given I.V.

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_02

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Arthritis?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	arthritis
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Arthritis

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_03

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Brain tumor?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	brain tumor
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Brain tumor

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_04

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Cogan's syndrome or Sjogren's syndrome?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Cogan's syndrome; Sjogren's syndrome
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Cogan's syndrome or Sjogren's syndrome

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_05

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Loose or dislodged crystals in your ear or BPV (benign positional vertigo)?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	crystals; ear; BPV; begin positional vertigo
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Loose or dislodged crystals in ear or BPPV

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_06.000   Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_06

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Diabetes?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: diabetes

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Diabetes

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_07.000   Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_07

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Head or neck trauma or concussion?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head trauma; neck trauma; concussion

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Head or neck trauma or concussion

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_08

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Heart disease?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	heart disease
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Heart disease

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_09

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Inner ear infection?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	inner ear infection
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Inner ear infection

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_10

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Meniere's disease?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Meniere's disease
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Meniere's disease

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_11

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Migraine headaches?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	migraine
Notes:	None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Migraine headaches

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_12

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Neurological or muscular conditions (such as M.S. or M.D.)?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: neurological condition; muscular condition

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Neurological or muscular conditions

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_13

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Side effects of medicines or drugs?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medicine; drugs; side effects

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Side effect of medicines or drugs

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_14

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Stroke?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stroke

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Stroke

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.250_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_15

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): TMJ or Temporal mandibular joint disorder?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: TMJ

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: TMJ

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.250_16.000   Instrument Variable Name: BCAUS1-BCAUS16

                                                          Final Documentation Name: BCAUS_16

What did the doctor (s) or health care professional (s) tell you was the cause or causes of your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling): Other health problem(s)?

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

* Read the list if necessary.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BDIAG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were told cause of symptoms of dizziness or balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health problem

Notes: None

Cause of dizziness or balance problem: Other health problem(s)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.260_00.000   Instrument Variable Name: BTRET

                                                          Final Documentation Name: BTRET

Have you ever taken or tried anything to treat your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) such as physical therapy, certain exercises, avoiding certain foods, taking medicines, surgery, or wearing magnets or wristbands?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: treatment; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Taken or tried anything to treat dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_01
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_01

What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Exercises or physical therapy

* Do not include Tai Chi, Yoga, or Qi Gong.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: exercise; physical therapy

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Exercises or physical therapy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_02
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_02

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

... Head rolling maneuver by a doctor or therapist (Epley maneuver)

* Do not include treatment by a chiropractor.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head rolling maneuver

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Head rolling maneuver by a doctor or therapist

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_03

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_03

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

... Steroid injections into the ear

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: steroid injections; ear

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Steroid injections into ear

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_04

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_04

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Gentamicin (jen-tah-MI-sin) injection into the ear

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: gentamicin injection; ear

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Gentamicin injection into ear

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_05

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_05

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

... Ear surgery

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ear surgery

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Ear surgery

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_06

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_06

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Head or neck surgery

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: head surgery; neck surgery

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Head or neck surgery

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_07

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_07

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Bed rest for several hours or days

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: bed rest

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Bed rest for several hours or days

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_08

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_08

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Psychiatric treatment

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: psychiatric treatment

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Psychiatric treatment

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_09
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_09

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Chiropractic treatment or manipulation

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic treatment; chiropractic manipulation

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Chiropractic treatment or manipulation

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_10
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_10

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Acupuncture

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Acupuncture

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_11
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_11

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Massage therapy

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: massage therapy
Notes: None

Treatments tried: Massage therapy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_12
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_12

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

... Tai Chi, Yoga, or Qi Gong

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: tai chi; yoga; qi gong
Notes: None

Treatments tried: Tai Chi, Yoga, or Qi Gong

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_13
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_13

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Hypnosis

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	hypnosis
Notes:	None

Treatments tried: Hypnosis

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_14
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_14

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Low salt diet

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low salt diet
Notes:	None

Treatments tried: Low salt diet

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_15

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_15

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Avoiding or cutting back on certain foods or drinks such as chocolate, coffee or alcohol

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: food; drink

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Avoiding or cutting back on certain foods or drinks

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_16

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_16

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Quitting or reducing use of tobacco or cigarettes

* Enter '2' for non-smokers.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tobacco; cigarettes

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Quitting or reducing use of tobacco or cigarettes

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_17
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_17

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Prescription medicine or drugs

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription medicine; prescription drugs

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Prescription medicine or drugs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_18
Final Documentation Name: BTRET_18

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Over the counter medicine such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: over-the-counter medicine

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Over-the-counter medicine

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_19

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_19

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Herbal remedy such as feverfew leaf, ginger or ginkgo biloba (GIN-ko bye-LO-bah)

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	herbal remedy
Notes:	None

Treatments tried: Herbal remedy

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_20

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_20

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

... Meniette (trademark superscript) (men-YETS) device, air pressure pulses in ear

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Meniette device; air pressure pulses; ear
Notes:	None

Treatments tried: Meniette device, air pressure pulses in ear

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_21

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_21

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Wearing acupressure wristband or Sea-Band (trademark superscript)

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	acupressure wristband; Sea-band
Notes:	None

Treatments tried: Wearing acupressure wristband or Sea-Band

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.270_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_22

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_22

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

...Wearing magnets

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	magnets
Notes:	None

Treatments tried: Wearing magnets

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.270_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: BTRET_23

Final Documentation Name: BTRET_23

* Read if necessary. What treatments have you tried? Please say yes or no to each.

... Mouth guard

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have been treated for symptoms of dizziness or a balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mouth guard

Notes: None

Treatments tried: Mouth guard

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.280_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BSTAT

Final Documentation Name: BSTAT

During the past 12 months, has your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) gotten worse, stayed the same, improved somewhat, or improved greatly?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problem worse, same, or improved, past 12 months

1	Gotten worse
2	Stayed the same
3	Improved somewhat
4	Improved greatly
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.290_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMEDIC

Final Documentation Name: BMEDIC

Do you now take any medicine on a regular basis for any health problems or conditions?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medicine; health problem; condition

Notes: None

Take medicine on a regular basis for any health problem(s)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBETT

Final Documentation Name: BBETT

Does any of your medicine cause your (Fill: most bothersome or only feeling) to get worse?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1') and BMEDIC(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem and take medicine

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medicine; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Medicine causes dizziness or balance problem to get worse

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG

Do your dizziness or balance problems prevent you in any way from doing things you otherwise could do?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problems prevent you from doing things

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.320_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_01

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_01

Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Work or school

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; school
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Work or school

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't Work or Go to School
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.320_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_02

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_02

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Driving a motor vehicle

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: driving

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Driving a motor vehicle

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.320_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_03

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_03

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Riding in a car, bus, airplane, boat or train

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: car; bus; airplane; boat; train

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Riding in a car, bus, airplane, boat, or train

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.320_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_04

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_04

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

....Exercising or taking walks

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: exercising; walks

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Exercising or taking walks

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.320_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_05

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_05

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Standing or being on your feet for 30 minutes or longer

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	standing
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Standing or being on feet for 30 minutes or longer

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.320_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_06

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_06

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Walking down a flight of stairs

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; stairs

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Walking down a flight of stairs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.320_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_07

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_07

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Walking or climbing up 10 steps without resting

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; stairs

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Walking or climbing up 10 steps without resting

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.320_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_08

Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_08

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

...Going outside your home for shopping, movies, sporting or other events

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: shopping; movies; sporting events

Notes: None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Going outside home for shopping, movies, sporting or other events

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: BAL.320_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_09
Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_09

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

... Participating in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, or going to parties

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	social activities
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Participating in social activities

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.320_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BCHNG_10
Final Documentation Name: BCHNG_10

* Read if necessary. Have your dizziness or balance problems caused you to change or cut back on any of the following activities? Please say yes or no to each.

... Bathing yourself, dressing yourself, feeding yourself, or going to the toilet

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BCHNG(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose dizziness or balance problems prevent them from doing things

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	bathing; dressing; feeding; toilet
Notes:	None

Dizziness or balance problems caused change in activities: Bathing, dressing, feeding yourself, or going to the toilet

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.330_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMISSWK

Final Documentation Name: BMISSWK

Have you EVER missed any days from work or school because of your dizziness or balance problems?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; school; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Ever missed work or school because of dizziness or balance problem

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't Work or Go to School
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.340_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BLMS_NO

Final Documentation Name: BLMS_NO

During your entire life, about how many days of work or school have you missed because of your dizziness or balance problems?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, months, or years.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BMISSWK(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who missed work or school because of dizziness or balance problems

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; school; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Time missed from school or work during entire life because of dizziness or balance problem: # of units

001-365	1-365
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.340_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BLMS_TP

Final Documentation Name: BLMS_TP

During your entire life, about how many days of work or school have you missed because of your dizziness or balance problems?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, months, or years.

* Enter time period for time missed work or school.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BMISSWK(e)='1' and ('001'<=BLMS_NO(e) <='365' or BLMS_NO(e)='999')

Description: Sample adults 18+who missed work or school because of dizziness or balance problems

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; school; dizziness; balance problem

Notes: None

Time missed from school or work during entire life because of dizziness or balance problem: time period

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.350_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BM12_NO
Final Documentation Name: BM12_NO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many days of work or school have you missed because of your dizziness or balance problems?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, or months.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BMISSWK(e)='1' and ('001'<=BLMS_NO(e) <='365' or BLMS_NO(e)='999')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who missed work or school because of dizziness or balance problems

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; school; dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

Time missed from school or work, past 12 months because of dizziness or balance problem: # of units

000-365	0-365
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.350_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BM12_TP
Final Documentation Name: BM12_TP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many days of work or school have you missed because of your dizziness or balance problems?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, or months.

* Enter time period for time missed work or school.

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BMISSWK(e)='1' and ('001'<=BM12_NO(e) <='365' or BM12_NO(e)='999')
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who missed work or school because of dizziness or balance problems

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	work; school; dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

Time missed from school or work, past 12 months because of dizziness or balance problem: time period

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.360_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BPROB

Final Documentation Name: BPROB

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem was your dizziness or balance condition? Would you say it was no problem, a small problem, a moderate problem, a big problem, or a very big problem?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (BDIZZ(e)='1' or BTYPECT ge '1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had symptoms of dizziness or at least one balance problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

How much of a problem was dizziness or balance condition, past 12 months

1	No problem
2	A small problem
3	A moderate problem
4	A big problem
5	A very big problem
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.370_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_01

Final Documentation Name: BMED_01

Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Antibiotics given through a needle or tube (I.V.)

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	antibiotics
Notes:	None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Antibiotics given I.V.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.370_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_02

Final Documentation Name: BMED_02

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Antibiotics injected into the ear

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	antibiotics; ear
Notes:	None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Antibiotics injected into ear

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.370_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_03

Final Documentation Name: BMED_03

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Diuretics (di-u-RET-iks) due to water retention

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	diuretics
Notes:	None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Diuretics

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.370_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_04

Final Documentation Name: BMED_04

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Antivert (trademark superscript) (Meclizine) for dizziness, nausea or vomiting

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Antivert; Meclizine
Notes:	None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Antivert (Meclizine)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.370_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_05

Final Documentation Name: BMED_05

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Medicine or patches for motion sickness, nausea or vomiting

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medicine; patches; motion sickness; nausea; vomiting
Notes:	None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Medicine or patches for motion sickness, nausea, or vomiting

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.370_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_06

Final Documentation Name: BMED_06

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Medicines for anxiety

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medicine; anxiety

Notes: None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Medicines for anxiety

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.370_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_07

Final Documentation Name: BMED_07

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...Chemotherapy (ke-mo-THER-ah-pe) drugs

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chemotherapy

Notes: None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: Chemotherapy drugs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.370_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BMED_08

Final Documentation Name: BMED_08

* Read if necessary. Have you ever taken or had any of the following medications or treatments for ANY health conditions or problems. Please say yes or no to each.

...X-Ray, MRI or CAT scan of the head

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	x-ray; MRI; CAT scan; head
Notes:	None

Taken or had any of the following for any health condition: X-ray, MRI, or CAT scan of the head

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.380_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BBIO

Final Documentation Name: BBIO

Have any of your biological, that is, BLOOD relatives such as parents, brothers, sisters, or children had a problem with dizziness, balance, or falling, NOT related to aging?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	relatives; dizziness; balance problem
Notes:	None

Any biological relatives have trouble with dizziness, balance, or falling

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.390_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFALL5

Final Documentation Name: BFALL5

These next questions are about falls or falling. By falls or falling, we mean unexpectedly dropping to the floor or ground from a standing, walking or bending position. DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS have you fallen at least one time?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fall
Notes:	None

Fell at least one time, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.400_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFL_01

Final Documentation Name: BFL_01

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, did any of your falls occur just before or around the time you were feeling a sense of spinning?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTYPE_01(e)='1' and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a spinning or vertigo sensation and have fallen during the past 5 years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	sense of spinning
Notes:	None

Fall occurred just before or around time felt sense of spinning, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.400_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFL_02

Final Documentation Name: BFL_02

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, did any of your falls occur just before or around the time you were having a floating or spacey feeling?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTYPE_02(e)='1' and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a floating, spacey, or tilting sensation and have fallen during the past 5 years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	floating feeling; spacey feeling
Notes:	None

Fall occurred just before or around time had floating or spacey feeling, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.400_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFL_03

Final Documentation Name: BFL_03

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, did any of your falls occur just before or around the time you were feeling lightheaded?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTYPE_03(e)='1' and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have felt lightheaded, without a sense of motion, and have fallen during the past 5 years

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	lightheaded
Notes:	None

Fall occurred just before or around time felt lightheaded, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.400_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFL_04
Final Documentation Name: BFL_04

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, did any of your falls occur just before or around the time you were feeling like you are about to pass out?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTYPE_04(e)='1' and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have felt as if they are going to pass out or faint and have fallen during the past 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pass out

Notes: None

Fall occurred just before or around time felt about to pass out, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not Ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.400_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFL_05
Final Documentation Name: BFL_05

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, did any of your falls occur just before or around the time you were having blurred vision?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTYPE_05(e)='1' and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had blurred vision when moving their head and have fallen during the past 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blurred vision

Notes: None

Fall occurred just before or around time had blurred vision, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.400_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFL_06

Final Documentation Name: BFL_06

DURING THE PAST 5 YEARS, did any of your falls occur just before or around the time you were having unsteadiness?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BTYPE_06(e)='1' and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had felt off-balance or unsteady and have fallen during the past 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: unsteadiness

Notes: None

Fall occurred just before or around time had unsteadiness, past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.410_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFALL12

Final Documentation Name: BFALL12

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you fallen at least once a month on average?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BFALL5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fall

Notes: None

Fell once a month on average, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.420_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BF12_NO

Final Documentation Name: BF12_NO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many times per day, week, or month have you fallen?

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BFALL12(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen at least once a month on average during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fall

Notes: None

Times fell, past 12 months: #of units

001-500	1-500
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.420_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BF12_TP

Final Documentation Name: BF12_TP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many times per day, week, or month have you fallen?

* Enter time period for time fallen.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BFALL12(e)='1' and ('001'<= BF12_NO(e)<='500' or BF12_NO(e)='999')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen at least once a month on average during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fall

Notes: None

Times fell, past 12 months: time period

1	Day
2	Week
3	Month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.430_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFTIME

Final Documentation Name: BFTIME

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you fallen?

*Read if necessary. If unsure, estimate as best you can.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BFALL12(e) IN ('2', '7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have not fallen at least once a month on average during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fall
Notes:	None

Number of time fell, past 12 months

0	None
1	1 time
2	2 times
3	3-4 times
4	5-7 times
5	8 or more times
7	Refused
8	Not Ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.440_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BINJ

Final Documentation Name: BINJ

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have an injury as a result of a fall? For example, with a bruise, cut or wound, sprain, dislocation, fracture, broken bones, back pain, head or neck injury.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or
('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	injury; fall
Notes:	None

Had an injury resulting from a fall, past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.450_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIJMS_NO

Final Documentation Name: BIJMS_NO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many days of work or school did you miss because of injury from falls?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, or months.

* Enter '996 if doesn't work or go to school.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BINJ(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were injured as a result of a fall during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; school; injury; fall

Notes: None

Time missed from work or school due to injury from fall, past 12 months: # of units

000-365	0-365
996	Doesn't work or go to school
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.450_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIJMS_TP

Final Documentation Name: BIJMS_TP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many days of work or school did you miss because of injury from falls?

Please tell me the number of days, weeks, or months.

* Enter time period for time missed school.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BINJ(e)='1' and ('001'<=
               BIJMS_NO(e)<='365' or BIJMS_NO(e)='999')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were injured as a result of a fall during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work; school; injury; fall

Notes: None

Time missed from work or school due to injury from fall, past 12 months: time period

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_01

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_01

Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You tripped or stumbled

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; tripped; stumbled
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Tripped or stumbled

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not Ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_02

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_02

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You slipped

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; slipped
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Slipped

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not Ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_03

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_03

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You hurried too much

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; hurried
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Hurried too much

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_04

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_04

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You were not paying attention

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; not paying attention
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Not paying attention

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_05

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_05

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had nothing to hold onto

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; nothing to hold onto
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had nothing to hold onto

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_06

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_06

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You blacked out or fainted

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; blacked out; fainted
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Blacked out or fainted

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_07

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_07

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You lost your balance

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; lost balance
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Lost balance

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_08

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_08

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You were knocked over by someone or something

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; knocked over
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Knocked over by someone or something

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_09

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_09

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You were playing sports or exercising

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; sports; exercising
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Playing sports or exercising

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_10

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_10

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had a problem with hearing

Universe:	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))
Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; hearing problem
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had a problem with hearing

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_11

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_11

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had a problem with vision

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; vision problem

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had a problem with vision

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_12

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_12

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You were getting up after sitting or lying down

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; getting up

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Getting up after sitting or lying down

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_13

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_13

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You were walking up or down stairs

* If respondent is unable to do this activity for reasons OTHER than dizziness or balance, Enter '2'
Examples include respondents who are in a wheelchair, are deaf, blind, don't have a driver's license, etc.

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or
('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; walking; stairs

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Walking up or down stairs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_14

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_14

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had slow reactions or reflexes

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; slow reactions; slow reflexes

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Has slow reactions or reflexes

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_15

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_15

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had weakness or numbness in one or both legs

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; weakness; numbness

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had weakness or numbness in one or both legs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **02-Jun-09**

Question ID: BAL.460_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_16

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_16

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had not eaten recently or you had low blood sugar

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; low blood sugar
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had not eaten recently or had low blood sugar

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_17

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_17

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had a problem with medicine

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; medicine problem
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had a problem with medicine

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_18

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_18

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You drank too much alcohol

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; alcohol

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Drank too much alcohol

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_19

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_19

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had a problem using a walker, cane, or other aid that helps you get around

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen; walker; cane

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had problem using a walker, cane, or other aid

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_20

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_20

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had a problem with shoes, sandals or socks

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; shoes; sandals; socks
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had problem with shoes, sandals, or socks

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: BAL.460_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_21

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_21

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...You had a health condition

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	fallen; health condition
Notes:	None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Had a health condition

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2008 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Adult
samadult : Adult Balance and Dizziness
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 02-Jun-09

Question ID: BAL.460_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: BFWHY_22

Final Documentation Name: BFWHY_22

* Read if necessary. Have you fallen during the past 12 months due to any of the following reasons? Please say yes or no to each.

...Some other reason

Universe: HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((BFALL12(e)='1') or ('1'<=BFTIME(e)<='5') or (BFTIME(e) IN ('7','9')))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have fallen during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fallen

Notes: None

Reason fell, past 12 months: Some other reason

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

INDSTRYN APPENDIX: INDUSTRY RECODE APPENDIX from the 2007 NAICS-based codes obtained from Census

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for INDSTRN1 (detailed industry recode)

Column 1 Input Response Values	Column 2 Output Response Values	Column 3 Output Response Labels
		Agriculture Industries
0170	01	Crop production
0180	02	Animal production
0190, 0270	03	Forestry and logging
0280	04	Fishing, hunting, and trapping
0290	05	Support activities for agriculture and forestry
		Mining Industries
0370	06	Oil and gas extraction
0380, 0390, 0470, 0480	07	Mining (except oil and gas)
0490	08	Support activities for mining
0570, 0580, 0590, 0670, 0680, 0690	09	**Utilities Industries**
0770	10	**Construction Industries**
		Manufacturing Industries
1070, 1080, 1090, 1170, 1180, 1190, 1270, 1280, 1290	11	Food manufacturing
1370, 1390	12	Beverage and tobacco product manufacturing
1470, 1480, 1490	13	Textile mills
1570, 1590, 1670	14	Textile product mills
1680, 1690, 1770	15	Apparel manufacturing
1790	16	Leather and allied product manufacturing
3770, 3780, 3790, 3870	17	Wood product manufacturing
1870, 1880, 1890	18	Paper manufacturing
1990	19	Printing and related support activities
2070, 2090	20	Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
2170, 2180, 2190, 2270, 2280, 2290	21	Chemical manufacturing
2370, 2380, 2390	22	Plastics and rubber products manufacturing
2470, 2480, 2490, 2570, 2590	23	Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
2670, 2680, 2690, 2770, 2780, 2990	24	Primary metal manufacturing
2790, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2970, 2980	25	Fabricated metal product manufacturing
3070, 3080, 3090, 3170, 3180, 3190, 3290	26	Machinery manufacturing
3360, 3370, 3380, 3390	27	Computer and electronic product manufacturing
3470, 3490	28	Electrical equipment, appliance, and component manufacturing
3570, 3580, 3590, 3670, 3680, 3690	29	Transportation equipment manufacturing
3890	30	Furniture and related product manufacturing
3960, 3970, 3980, 3990	31	Miscellaneous manufacturing
		Wholesale Trade Industries
4070, 4080, 4090, 4170,4180, 4190, 4260, 4270, 4280, 4290	32	Merchant wholesalers, durable goods
4370, 4380, 4390, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4585	33	Merchant wholesalers, nondurable goods
4590	34	Non-specified wholesale trade
		Retail Trade Industries
4670, 4680, 4690	35	Motor vehicle and parts dealers
4770	36	Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780, 4790	37	Electronics and appliance stores
4870, 4880, 4890	38	Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers
4970, 4980, 4990	39	Food and beverage stores
5070, 5080	40	Health and personal care stores
5090	41	Gasoline stations
5170, 5180, 5190	42	Clothing and clothing accessories stores
5270, 5280, 5290, 5370	43	Sporting goods, camera, hobby, book and music stores
5380, 5390	44	General merchandise stores
5470, 5480, 5490, 5570, 5580	45	Miscellaneous store retailers
5590, 5591, 5592, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5790	46	Nonstore retailers and non-specified retail trade
		Transportation and Warehousing Industries
6070, 6080, 6090, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6270, 6280, 6370, 6380	47	Transportation (including support activities for transportation)
	48	Postal service, couriers, and messengers
6390	49	Warehousing and storage
		Information Industries
6470, 6480, 6490	50	Publishing industries (except internet)
6570, 6590	51	Motion picture and sound recording industries
6670, 6680, 6690, 6692, 6695	52	Broadcasting and telecommunications
6770, 6675, 6780, 6790	53	Information services and data processing
		Finance and Insurance Industries
6870	54	Monetary authorities -- central bank
6880, 6890	55	Credit intermediation and related activities
6970	56	Securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investments and related activities
6990	57	Insurance carriers and related activities

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for INDSTRN1 (detailed industry recode)

Column 1 Input Response Values	Column 2 Output Response Values	Column 3 Output Response Labels
		Real Estate and Rental and Leasing Industries
7070	58	Real estate
7080, 7170, 7180	59	Rental and leasing services
7190	60	Lessors of nonfinancial intangible assets (except copyrighted works)
7270, 7280, 7290, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7460, 7470,		**Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services Industries**
7480, 7490	61	
7570	62	**Management of Companies and Enterprises Industries**
7580, 7590, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7770, 7780, 7790		**Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation**
	63	**Services Industries**
7860, 7870, 7880 7890	64	**Education Services Industries**
		Health Care and Social Assistance Industries
7970, 7980, 7990, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8170, 8180	65	Ambulatory health care services
8190	66	Hospitals
8270, 8290	67	Nursing and residential care facilities
8370, 8380, 8390, 8470	68	Social assistance
		Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Industries
8560	69	Performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries
8570	70	Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580, 8590	71	Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
		Accommodation and Food Services Industries
8660, 8670	72	Accommodation
8680, 8690	73	Food services and drinking places
		Other Services (except Public Administration) Industries
8770, 8780, 8790, 8870, 8880, 8890	74	Repair and maintenance
8970, 8980, 8990, 9070, 9080, 9090		Personal services (barber shops, beauty salons, nail salons, laundry, funeral
	75	homes and cemetaries)
9160, 9170, 9180, 9190	76	Religious, grantmaking, civic, labor, professional, and similar organizations
9290	77	Private households
9370, 9380, 9390, 9470, 9480, 9490, 9570, 9590	78	**Public Administration Industries**
9670, 9680, 9690, 9770, 9780, 9790, 9870, 9890	79	**Armed Forces**
9997	97	Refused, classified
9998 and all other codes not listed	98	Not ascertained
9999	99	Don't know
		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for INDSTRN2 (simple industry recode)

Column 1 Input Response Values	Column 2 Output Response Values	Column 3 Output Response Labels
0170, 0180, 0190, 0270, 0280, 0290	01	**Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting Industries**
0370, 0380, 0390, 0470, 0480, 0490	02	**Mining Industries**
0570, 0580, 0590, 0670, 0680, 0690	03	**Utilities Industries**
0770	04	**Construction Industries**
1070, 1080, 1090, 1170, 1180, 1190, 1270, 1280, 1290, 1370, 1390, 1470, 1480, 1490, 1670, 1570, 1590, 1680, 1690, 1770, 1790, 3770, 3780, 3790, 3870, 1870, 1880, 1890, 1990, 2070, 2090, 2170, 2180, 2190, 2270, 2280, 2290, 2370, 2380, 2390, 2470, 2480, 2490, 2570, 2590, 2670, 2680, 2690, 2770, 2990, 2790, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2970, 2980, 3070, 3080, 3090, 3170, 3180, 3190, 3290, 3360, 3370, 3380, 3390, 3470, 3490, 3570, 3580, 3590, 3670, 3680, 3690, 3890, 3960, 3970, 3980, 3990	05	**Manufacturing Industries**
4070, 4080, 4090, 4170, 4180, 4190, 4260, 4270, 4280, 4290, 4370, 4380, 4390, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4585, 4590	06	**Wholesale Trade Industries**
4670, 4680, 4690, 4770, 4780, 4790, 4870, 4880, 4890, 4970, 4980, 4990, 5070, 5080, 5090, 5170, 5180, 5190, 5270, 5280, 5290, 5370, 5380, 5390, 5470, 5480, 5490, 5570, 5580, 5590, 5591, 5592, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5790	07	**Retail Trade Industries**
6070, 6080, 6090, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6270, 6280, 6290, 6370, 6380, 6390	08	**Transportation and Warehousing Industries**
6470, 6480, 6490, 6570, 6590, 6670, 6675, 6680, 6690, 6692, 6695, 6770, 6780, 6790	09	**Information Industries**
6870, 6880, 6890, 6970, 6990	10	**Finance and Insurance Industries**
7070, 7080, 7170, 7180, 7190	11	**Real Estate and Rental and Leasing Industries**
7270, 7280, 7290, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7460, 7470, 7480, 7490	12	**Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services Industries**
7570	13	**Management of Companies and Enterprises Industries**
7580, 7590, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7770, 7780, 7790	14	**Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services Industries**
7860, 7870, 7880, 7890	15	**Education Services Industries**
7970, 7980, 7990, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8170, 8180, 8190, 8270, 8290, 8370, 8380, 8390, 8470	16	**Health Care and Social Assistance Industries**
8560, 8570, 8580, 8590	17	**Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Industries**
8660, 8670, 8680, 8690	18	**Accommodation and Food Services Industries**
8770, 8780, 8790, 8870, 8880, 8890, 8970, 8980, 8990, 9070, 9080, 9090, 9160, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9290	19	**Other Services (except Public Administration) Industries**
9370, 9380, 9390, 9470, 9480, 9490, 9570, 9590	20	**Public Administration Industries**
9670, 9680, 9690, 9770, 9780, 9790, 9870, 9890	21	**Armed Forces**
9997	97	Refused, classified
9998 and all other codes not listed	98	Not ascertained
9999	99	Don't know
		<Blank: Not in Universe>

OCCUPATION RECODE APPENDIX: Input Response Values are 4-digit codes from the U.S. Census Bureau informed by the 2000 SOC

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for **OCCUPN1** (detailed occupation recode)

Column 1 Input Response Values	**Column 2** Output Response Values	**Column 3** Output Response Labels
		Management Occupations
0010, 0020, 0030	01	Chief executives; general and operations managers; legislators
0040, 0050, 0060	02	Advertising, marketing, promotions, public relations, and sales managers
0100, 0110, 0120, 0130, 0140, 0150, 0160	03	Operations specialties managers
0200, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0300, 0310, 0320, 0330, 0340, 0350, 0360, 0400, 0410, 0420, 0430	04	Other management occupations
		Business and Financial Operations Occupations
0500, 0510, 0520, 0530, 0540, 0560, 0600, 0620, 0700, 0710, 0720, 0730	05	Business operations specialists
0800, 0810, 0820, 0830, 0840, 0850, 0860, 0900, 0910, 0930, 0940, 0950	06	Financial specialists
		Computer and Mathematical Occupations
1000, 1010, 1020, 1040, 1060, 1100, 1110	07	Computer specialists
1200, 1210, 1220, 1230, 1240	08	Mathematical science occupations
		Architecture and Engineering Occupations
1300, 1310	09	Architects, surveyors, and cartographers
1320, 1330, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1400, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1450, 1460, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530	10	Engineers
1540, 1550, 1560	11	Drafters, engineering, and mapping technicians
		Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
1600, 1610, 1640, 1650	12	Life scientists
1700, 1710, 1720, 1740, 1760	13	Physical scientists
1800, 1810, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1860,	14	Social scientists and related workers
1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1960	15	Life, physical, and social science technicians
		Community and Social Services Occupations
2000, 2010, 2020	16	Counselors, social workers, and other community and social service specialists
2040, 2050, 2060	17	Religious workers
		Legal Occupations
2100, 2110	18	Lawyers, judges, and related workers
2140, 2150	19	Legal support workers
		Education, Training, and Library Occupations
2200	20	Postsecondary teachers
2300, 2310, 2320, 2330	21	Primary, secondary, and special education school teachers
2340	22	Other teachers and instructors
2400, 2430, 2440	23	Librarians, curators, and archivists
2540, 2550	24	Other education, training, and library occupations
		Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
2600, 2630	25	Art and design workers
2700, 2710, 2720, 2740, 2750, 2760	26	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers
2800, 2810, 2820, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2860	27	Media and communication workers
2900, 2910, 2920, 2960	28	Media and communication equipment workers
		Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
3000, 3010, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3060, 3110, 3120, 3130, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3240, 3250, 3260	29	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners
3300, 3310, 3320, 3400, 3410, 3500, 3510, 3520, 3530	30	Health technologists and technicians
3540	31	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations
		Healthcare Support Occupations
3600	32	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides
3610, 3620	33	Occupational and physical therapist assistants and aides
3630, 3640, 3650	34	Other healthcare support occupations
		Protective Service Occupations
3700, 3710, 3720, 3730	35	First-line supervisors/managers, protective service workers
3740, 3750	36	Fire fighting and prevention workers
3800, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3850, 3860	37	Law enforcement workers
3900, 3910, 3920, 3940, 3950	38	Other protective service workers
		Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
4000, 4010	39	Supervisors, food preparation, and serving workers
4020, 4030	40	Cooks and food preparation workers
4040, 4050, 4060, 4110, 4120	41	Food and beverage serving working
4130, 4140, 4150, 4160	42	Other food preparation and serving related workers

Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations

4200, 4210	43	Supervisors, building and grounds cleaning and maintenance workers
4220, 4230, 4240	44	Building cleaning and pest control workers
4250	45	Grounds maintenance workers

Personal Care and Service Occupations

4300, 4320	46	Supervisors, personal care and service workers
4340, 4350	47	Animal care and service workers
4400, 4410, 4420, 4430	48	Entertainment attendants and related workers
4460	49	Funeral service workers
4500, 4510, 4520	50	Personal appearance workers
4530, 4540, 4550	51	Transportation, tourism, and lodging attendants
4600, 4610, 4620, 4640, 4650	52	Other personal care and service workers

Sales and Related Occupations

4700, 4710	53	Supervisors, sales workers
4720, 4740, 4750, 4760	54	Retail sales workers
4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840	55	Sales representatives, services
4850	56	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing
4900, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4960	57	Other sales and related workers

Office and Administrative Support Occupations

5000	58	Supervisors, office and administrative support workers
5010, 5020, 5030	59	Communications equipment operators
5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160	60	Financial clerks
5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5400, 5410, 5420	61	Information and record clerks
5500, 5510, 5520, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5600, 5610, 5620, 5630	62	Material recording, scheduling, dispatching, and distributing workers
5700	63	Secretaries and administrative assistants
5800, 5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5930	64	Other office and administrative support workers

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations

6000	65	Supervisors, farming, fishing, and forestry workers
6010, 6020, 6040, 6050	66	Agricultural workers
6100, 6110	67	Fishing and hunting workers
6120, 6130	68	Forest, conservation, and logging workers

Construction and Extraction Occupations

6200	69	Supervisors, construction and extraction workers
6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6300, 6310, 6320, 6330, 6350, 6360, 6400, 6420, 6430, 6440, 6460, 6500, 6510, 6520, 6530	70	Construction trades workers
6600	71	Helpers, construction trades
6660, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6760	72	Other construction and related workers
6800, 6820, 6830, 6840, 6910, 6920, 6930, 6940	73	Extraction workers

Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations

7000	74	Supervisors of installation, maintenance, and repair workers
7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130	75	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7140, 7150, 7160, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7240, 7260	76	Vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers
7300, 7310, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7510, 7520, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7600, 7610, 7620	77	Other installation, maintenance, and repair occupations

Production Occupations

7700	78	Supervisors, production workers
7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750	79	Assemblers and fabricators
7800, 7810, 7830, 7840, 7850	80	Food processing workers
7900, 7920, 7930, 7940, 7950, 7960, 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, 8040, 8060, 8100, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8150, 8160, 8200, 8210, 8220	81	Metal workers and plastic workers
8230, 8240, 8250, 8260	82	Printing workers
8300, 8310, 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8400, 8410, 8420, 8430, 8440, 8450, 8460	83	Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers
8500, 8510, 8520, 8530, 8540, 8550	84	Woodworkers
8600, 8610, 8620, 8630	85	Plant and system operators
8640, 8650, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8740, 8750, 8760, 8800, 8810, 8830, 8840, 8850, 8860, 8900, 8910, 8920, 8930, 8940, 8950, 8960	86	Other production occupations

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

9000	87	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers
9030, 9040	88	Air transportation workers
9110, 9120, 9130, 9140, 9150	89	Motor vehicle operators
9200, 9230, 9240, 9260	90	Rail transportation workers
9300, 9310, 9330	91	Water transportation workers
9340, 9350, 9360, 9410, 9420	92	Other transportation workers
9500, 9510, 9520, 9560, 9600, 9610, 9620, 9630, 9640, 9650, 9720, 9730, 9740, 9750	93	Material moving workers

9800, 9810, 9820, 9830, 9840	94	**Military Specific Occupations**
9997	97	Refused, classified
9998 and all other codes not listed	98	Not ascertained
9999	99	Don't know
		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Numeric listing of Response Values and Labels for **OCCUPN2** (simple occupation recode)

Column 1 Input Response Values	Column 2 Output Response Values	Column 3 Output Response Labels
0010, 0020, 0030, 0040, 0050, 0060, 0100, 0110, 0120, 0130, 0140, 0150, 0160, 0200, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0300, 0310, 0320, 0330, 0340, 0350, 0360, 0400, 0410, 0420, 0430	01	**Management Occupations**
0500, 0510, 0520, 0530, 0540, 0560, 0600, 0620, 0700, 0710, 0720, 0730, 0800, 0810, 0820, 0830, 0840, 0850, 0860, 0900, 0910, 0930, 0940, 0950	02	**Business and Financial Operations Occupations**
1000, 1010, 1020, 1040, 1060, 1100, 1110, 1200, 1210, 1220, 1230, 1240	03	**Computer and Mathematical Occupations**
1300, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1400, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1450, 1460, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530, 1540, 1550, 1560	04	**Architecture and Engineering Occupations**
1600, 1610, 1640, 1650, 1700, 1710, 1720, 1740, 1760, 1800, 1810, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1960	05	**Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations**
2000, 2010, 2020, 2040, 2050, 2060	06	**Community and Social Services Occupations**
2100, 2110, 2140, 2150	07	**Legal Occupations**
2200, 2300, 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2400, 2430, 2440, 2540, 2550	08	**Education, Training, and Library Occupations**
2600, 2630, 2700, 2710, 2720, 2740, 2750, 2760, 2800, 2810, 2820, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2860, 2900, 2910, 2920, 2960	09	**Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports and Media Occupations**
3000, 3010, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3060, 3110, 3120, 3130, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3240, 3250, 3260, 3300, 3310, 3320, 3400, 3410, 3500, 3510, 3520, 3530, 3540	10	**Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations**
3600, 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650	11	**Healthcare Support Occupations**
3700, 3710, 3720, 3730, 3740, 3750, 3800, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3850, 3860, 3900, 3910, 3920, 3940, 3950	12	**Protective Service Occupations**
4000, 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4060, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140, 4150, 4160	13	**Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations**
4200, 4210, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4250	14	**Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations**
4300, 4320, 4340, 4350, 4400, 4410, 4420, 4430, 4460, 4500, 4510, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4550, 4600, 4610, 4620, 4640, 4650	15	**Personal Care and Service Occupations**
4700, 4710, 4720, 4740, 4750, 4760, 4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840, 4850, 4900, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4960	16	**Sales and Related Occupations**
5000, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5400, 5410, 5420, 5500, 5510, 5520, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5600, 5610, 5620, 5630, 5700, 5800, 5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5930	17	**Office and Administrative Support Occupations**
6000, 6010, 6020, 6040, 6050, 6100, 6110, 6120, 6130	18	**Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations**
6200, 6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6300, 6310, 6320, 6330, 6350, 6360, 6400, 6420, 6430, 6440, 6460, 6500, 6510, 6520, 6530, 6600, 6660, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6760, 6800, 6820, 6830, 6840, 6910, 6920, 6930, 6940	19	**Construction and Extraction Occupations**
7000, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130, 7140, 7150, 7160, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7240, 7260, 7300, 7310, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7510, 7520, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7600, 7610, 7620	20	**Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations**
7700, 7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750, 7800, 7810, 7830, 7840, 7850, 7900, 7920, 7930, 7940, 7950, 7960, 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, 8040, 8060, 8100, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8150, 8160, 8200, 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8250, 8260, 8300, 8310, 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8400, 8410, 8420, 8430, 8440, 8450, 8460, 8500, 8510, 8520, 8530, 8540, 8550, 8600, 8610, 8620, 8630, 8640, 8650, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8740, 8750, 8760, 8800, 8810, 8830, 8840, 8850, 8860, 8900, 8910, 8920, 8930, 8940, 8950, 8960	21	**Production Occupations**

9000, 9030, 9040, 9110, 9120, 9130, 9140, 9150, 9200, 9230, 9240, 9260, 9300, 9310, 9330, 9340, 9350, 9360, 9410, 9420, 9500, 9510, 9520, 9560, 9600, 9610, 9620, 9630, 9640, 9650, 9720, 9730, 9740, 9750	22	**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**
9800, 9810, 9820, 9830, 9840	23	**Military Specific Occupations**
9997	97	Refused, classified
9998 and all other codes not listed	98	Not ascertained
9999	99	Don't know
		\<Blank: Not in Universe\>